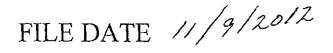
LARGE FILING SEPARATOR SHEET

CASE NUMBER 12 - 1727 - EL - BSB



SECTION: 3 OF 4

NUMBER OF PAGES: 200

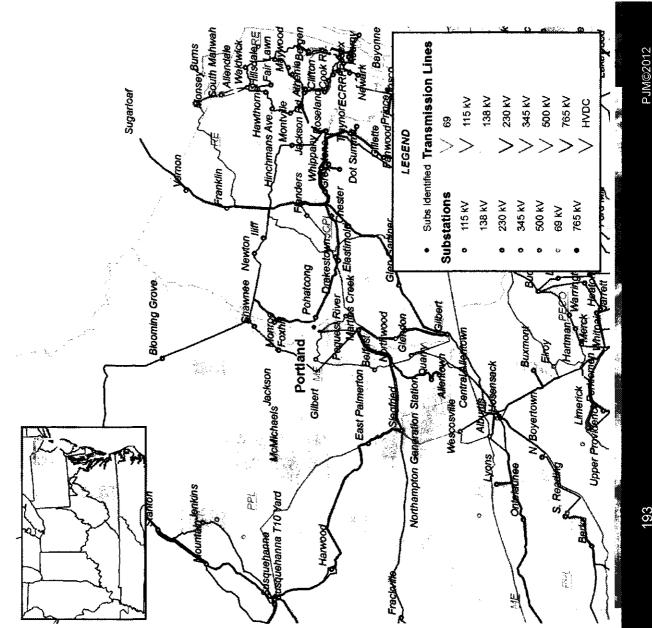
DESCRIPTION OF DOCUMENT: Application

This is to certify that the images appearing are an accurate and complete reproduction of a case file document delivered in the regular course of business Fechnician _____ Date Processed NOV 09 2012

Control of the second sec GenOn De

vations - Portland Unit 1 & 2; Shawville Unit 1, 2, 3 ; Titus Unit 1, 2 & 3; Glen Gardner CT 1-8

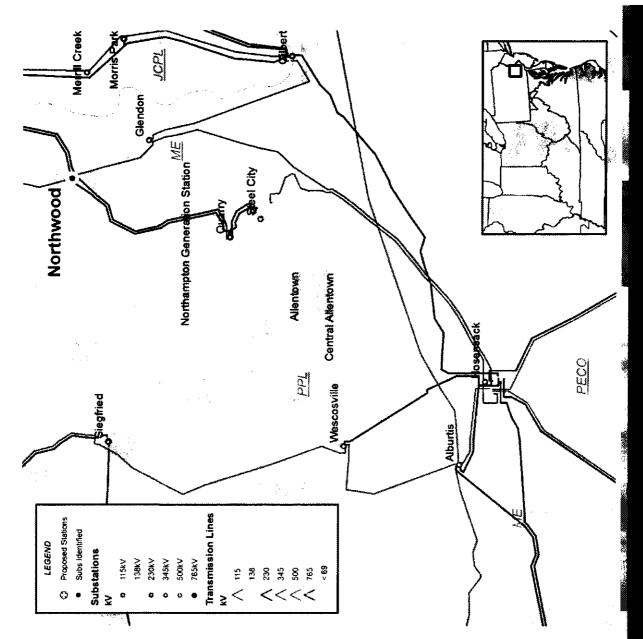
- ME Transmission Zone Reinforcement
- transformer loads to 110.1% transformer followed by the of its rating of 277 MVA for loss of Macr – Morr – Gilb the loss of Northwood -Portland 23/115kV #3 Quar + Northwood #6 230kV
- components at Portland breaker and substation Replace limiting circuit conductor transformer 230kV.
- Estimated Project Cost: \$0.4M
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2015



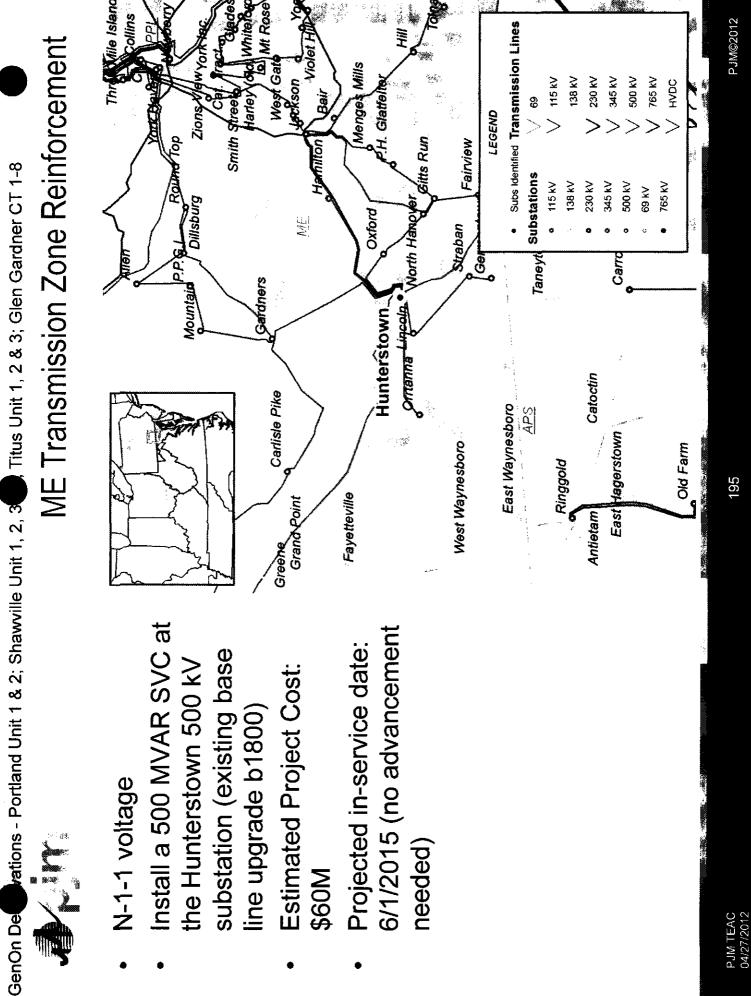


ME Transmission Zone Reinforcement

- Northwood transformer loads to 105.8% of its emergency rating of 221 MVA for N-1-1 scenario of loss Portland 230/115 kV transformer + base case.
- Northwood 230/115 kV Transformer upgrade
- Estimated Project Cost: \$4M
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2015



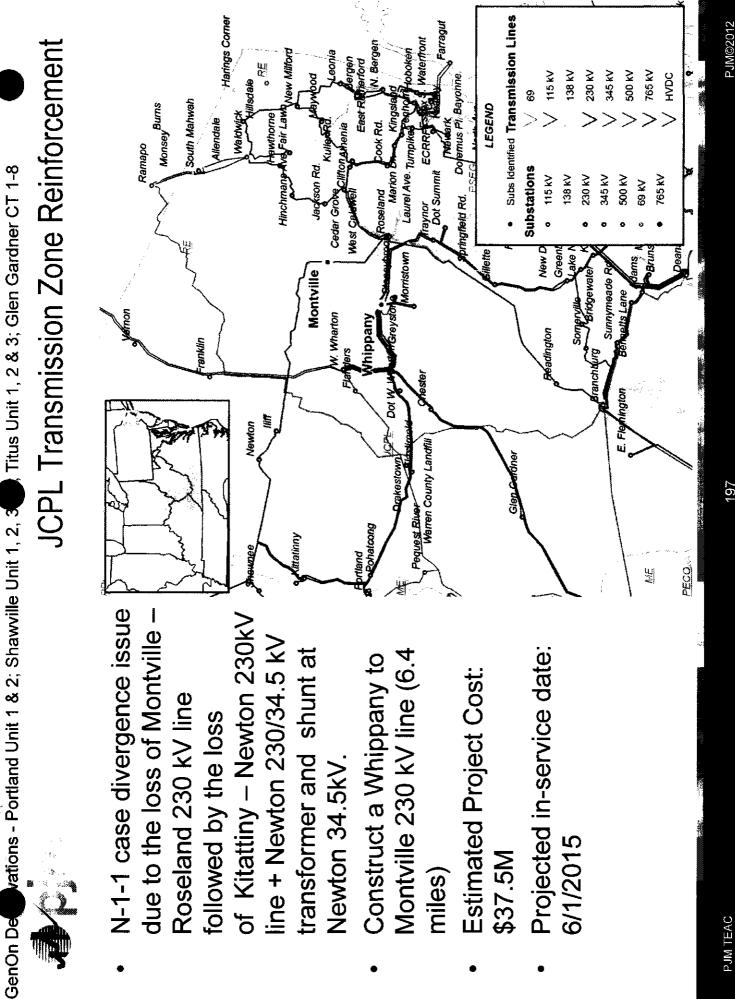
PJM©2012





JCPL Violations

- Criteria violations
- N-1-1 Voltage magnitude
- N-1-1 Voltage drop
- Multiple 230kV bus voltage drop violations
- Multiple 115kV and 230kV low voltage violations



JUN TEAC 04/27/2012

197



PN Violations

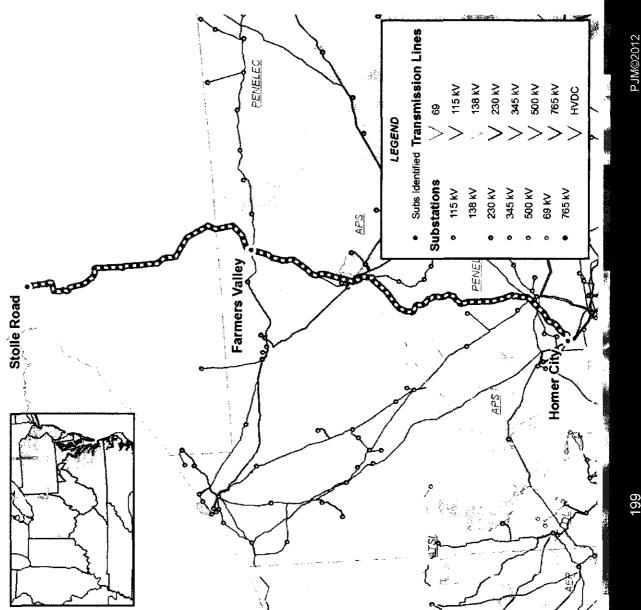
- Criteria violations
- N-1 Voltage drop
- Multiple 115kV, 138kV and 230kV voltage drop violations



PN Transmission Zone Reinforcement

- 115kV bus for a stuck breaker at observed on Farmers Valley Voltage of 0.8075 p.u. is Glade 230kV sub.
- line loads to 150.32% of its rating - Lewis Run 230kV + Lewis Run of 156MVA for the loss of Glade #2&4 transformers followed by Fowanda – Towanda5 115kV the loss of Farmers Valley – Ridgeway 115kV.
- 230/115 kV substation. Loop the Farmers Valley 345/230 kV and Homer City-Stolle Road 345 kV chermal violations. Construct Multiple other voltage and ine into Farmers Valley
 - Estimated Project Cost: \$29.5M Projected in-service date:

6/1/2015





PPL Violations

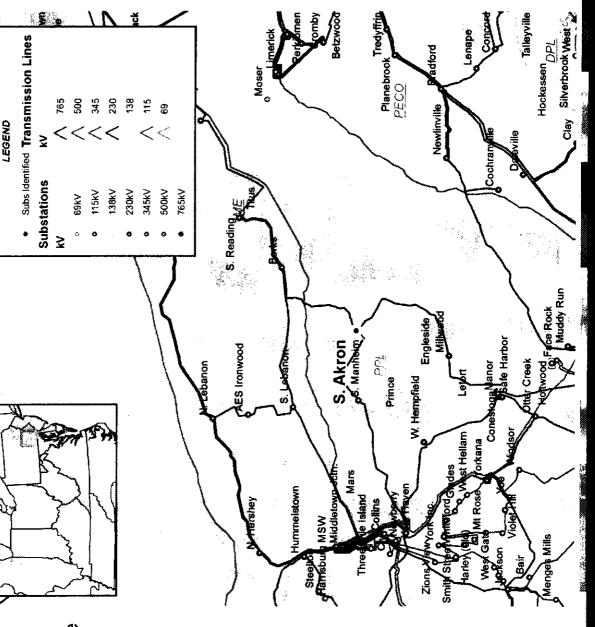
- Criteria violations
- I
- N-1-1 Thermal N-1-1 Voltage magnitude N-1-1 Voltage drop
- N-1 Voltage Magnitude I
 - N-1 Voltage drop
- **Generation Deliverability**
 - Load Deliverability I
- Multiple 138kV low voltage violations
 - Multiple 230kV line thermal violations
 - Multiple 230kV low voltage violations

		PPL Transmission Zone Reinforcement	ne Reinforcement
•	The South Akron TR 4 - South Manheim TR4 230 kV line loads to 109% of its rating of 588.4 MVA for the N-1-1 contingency loss of the S. Akron – Millwood		 Subs Identified Transmission Lines Substations kv Substations kv Bekv 500 115kv 345 138kv 230kv
•	 230 KV line + loss of the Berks – S. Lebanon 230 kV line. Short-term solution: temporary operating procedure to transfer load 	M mershey	<< \$
•	Long-term solution: Replace the CTs and switch in South Akron Bay 4 to increase the rating to 493/624 SN/SE MVA.	Steeled Hummelstown Steeled Hummelstown Steeled MSW Middletowo com S. Akron Middletowo com S. Akron Mars Three istand Mars S. Akron Collins	Betzwood
•	Estimated Project Cost: \$0.525M	Zions, genyonkee, W. Hempfield Engleside	Planebrook
•	Projected in-service date: 6/1/2014	Smith Stiller Minterord des Harley (elu) Week Gall Mit Rosed Jorkana Week Gall Mit Rosed Jorkana Week Gall Mit Rosed Jorkana Wardson Jorkana Bair Viole Mits Mendeb Mils	Hockessen Do
PJM 04/0	PJM TEAC	201	PJM@2012



PPL Transmission Zone Reinforcement

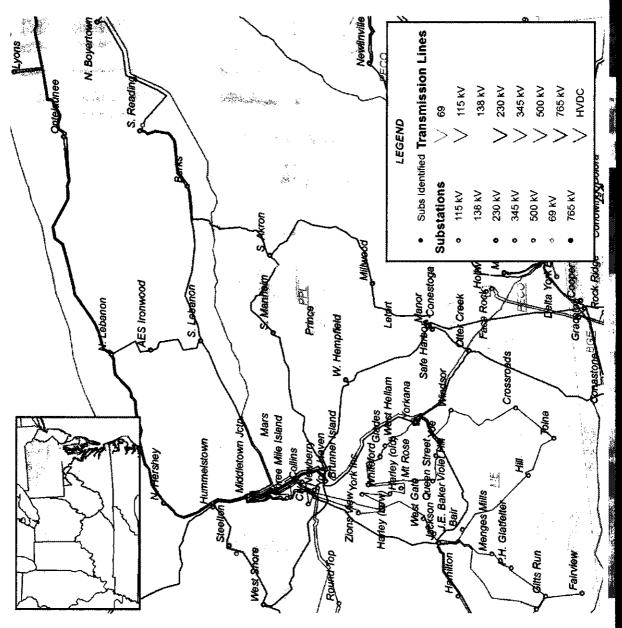
- The South Akron South Akron transformer 3 gets loaded to 108% of its emergency rating of 588 MVA for the N-1-1 contingency loss of the Berks – S. Lebanon 230 kV line + loss of the S. Akron – Millwood 230 kV line.
- Short-term solution: Temporary operating procedure to transfer load
- Longer-term solution: Replace the CTs and switch in South Akron Bay 3 to increase the rating of the Millwood-South Akron 230 kV Line to 493/624 SN/SE MVA and increase the rating in Bay 3 to 664/793 SN/SE MVA.
- Estimated Project Cost: \$0.525M Projected in-service date: 6/1/2014



e e

PPL Transmission Zone Reinforcement

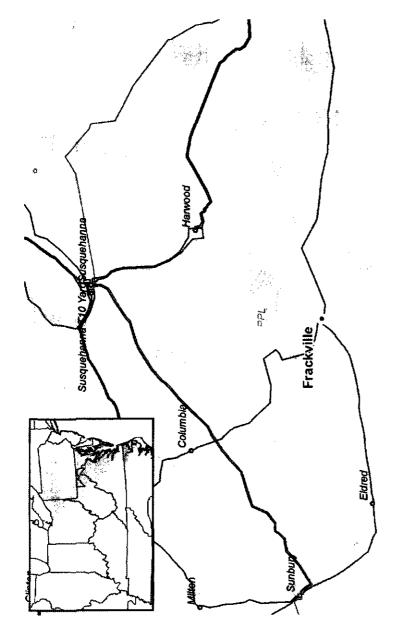
- The South Akron TR 4 -South Manheim TR4 230 kV line loads to 109% of its rating of 588.4 MVA for the N-1-1 contingency loss of the S. Akron – Millwood 230 kV line + loss of the Berks – S. Lebanon 230 kV line.
- Install North Lancaster
 500/230 kV substation
 - Estimated Project Cost: \$42M
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2017

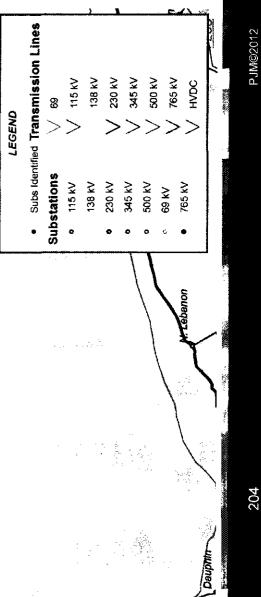




PPL Transmission Zone Reinforcement

- N-1-1 Voltage drop is observed on the FrackVille Transformer #3 230kV bus for various contingencies combinations
- Install a 90 MVAR capacitor bank at the Frackville 230 kV Substation (bus 207973)
- Estimated Project Cost: \$3M
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2015





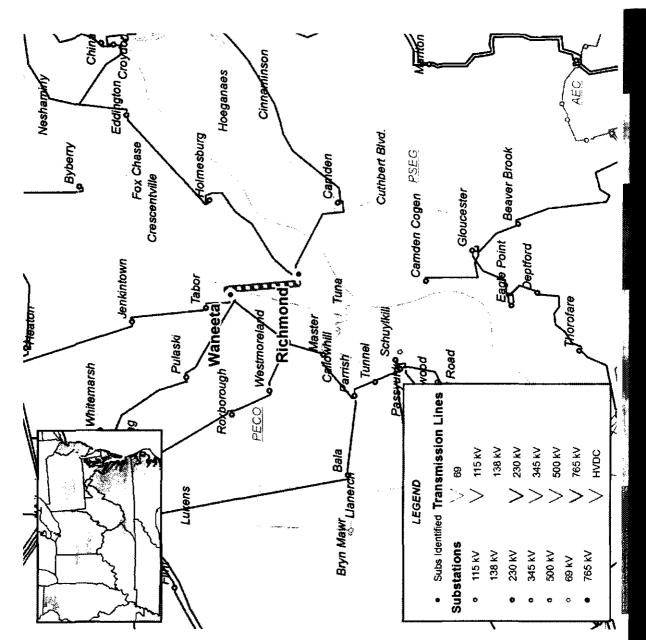


- Criteria violations
- I
- N-1-1 Thermal Generation Deliverability I
- Multiple 138kV thermal violations Multiple 230kV thermal violations



PECO Transmission Zone Reinforcement

- The Richmond Waneeta 230kV line loads to 127.1% of its emergency rating of 914 MVA for the breaker contingency loss of the Chichester #1 230 kV bus section.
- Reconductor Richmond –
 Waneeta 230 kV and replace terminal equipment at Waneeta substation (existing baseline b1398.8)
- Estimated Project Cost: \$4M
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2015

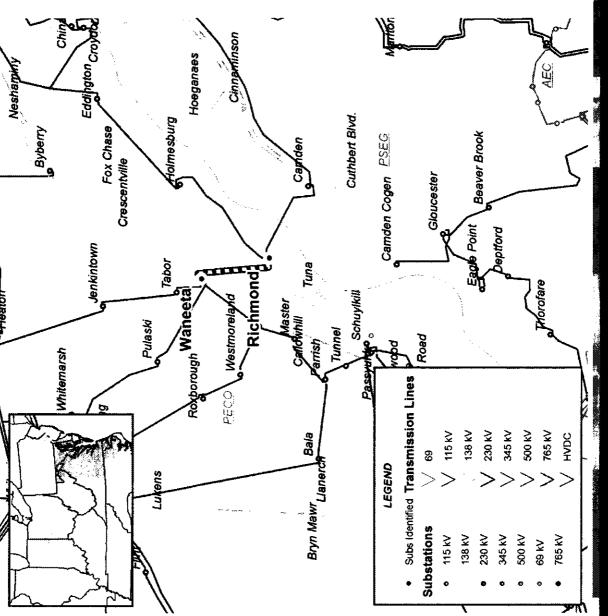


GenOn De

vations - Portland Unit 1 & 2; Shawville Unit 1, 2, 3 Titus Unit 1, 2 & 3; Glen Gardner CT 1-8



- loads to 127.1% of its emergency rating of 914 MVA for the breaker contingency The Richmond – Waneeta 230kV line loss of the Chichester #1 230 kV bus section.
- Reconductor the underground portion of replace terminal equipments (existing the Richmond - Waneeta 230 kV and base line upgrade b1591)
 - Estimated Project Cost: \$12M
- kV circuit breakers. (Replacing the three increased to include replacing three 230 Additionally, the scope of b1591 will be 230 kV circuit breakers is estimated to cost \$867K.) This will result in a new emergency rating of 1195 MVA.
 - Projected in-service date: 6/1/2016

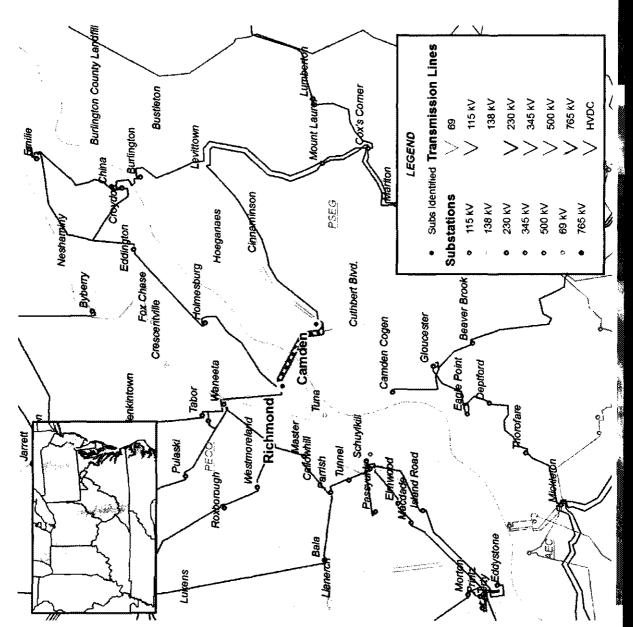


PJM©2012



PECO Transmission Zone Reinforcement

- The Camden Richmond 230kV line loads to 102.12% of its emergency rating of 1037 MVA for the single contingency loss of the Chichester 230 kV bus tie.
- Upgrade the PECO portion of the Camden - Richmond 230 kV to a six wire conductor (existing base line upgrade b1590.1)
 - Estimated Project Cost: \$2.7M
- Replace terminal equipment at Richmond (Camden - Richmond 230 kV) (existing base line upgrade b1590.2)
 - Estimated Project Cost: \$0.8M
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2015 (advance from 2016)



PJM@2012



PSEG Violations

- Criteria violations

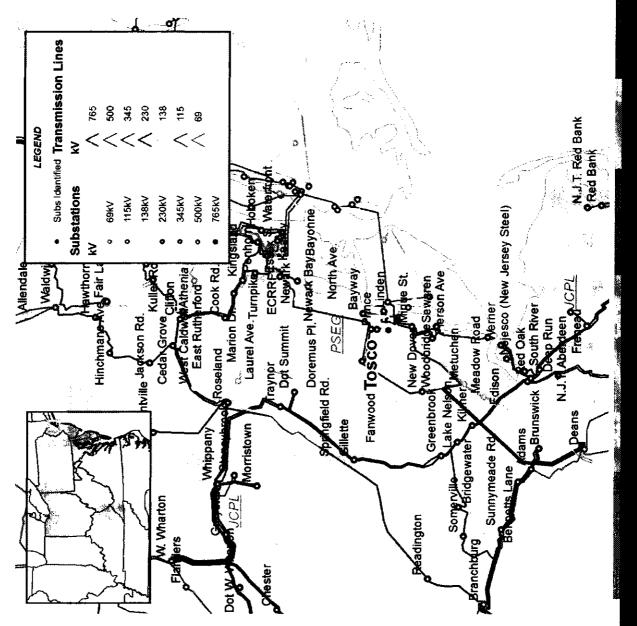
 N-1-1 Thermal
 Generation Deliverability •
- Multiple 230kV thermal violations •



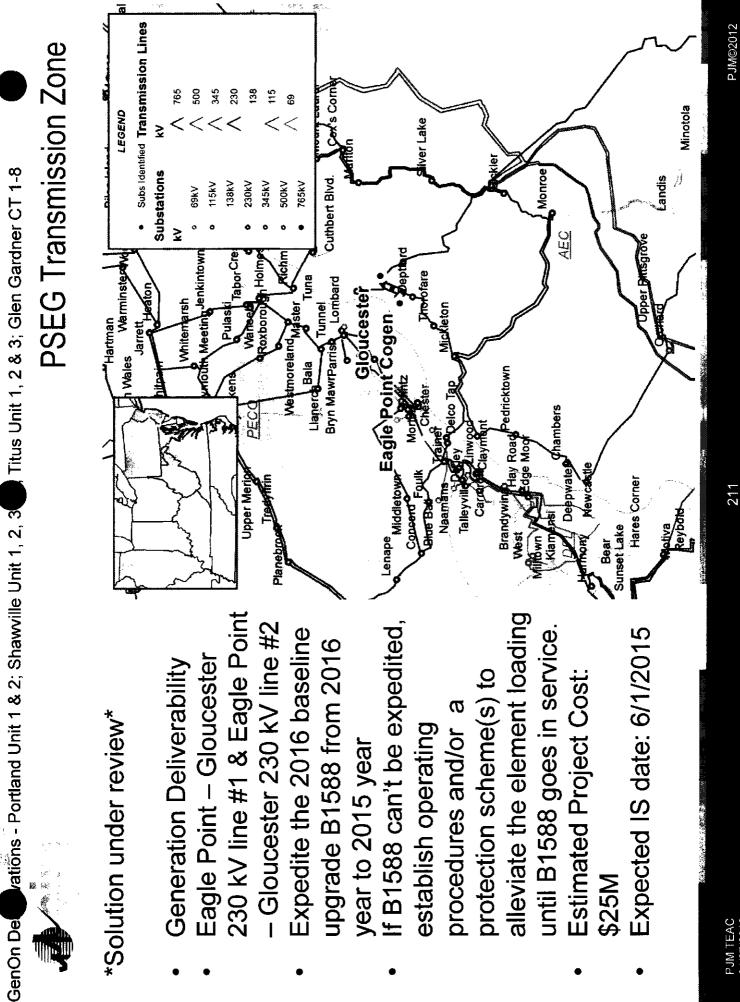
PSEG Transmission Zone Reinforcement

Solution under review

- The Tosco G22_MTX5 230kV line loads to 101.9% of its emergency rating of 1093 MVA for the tower loss of Deans - Westfield 230 KV line & Sewaren (Pierson Ave) - Roseland 230 KV DCTL.
- Tosco G22_MTX5 : Reconductor 0.3 miles of the circuit
- Estimated Project Cost: TBD
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2015



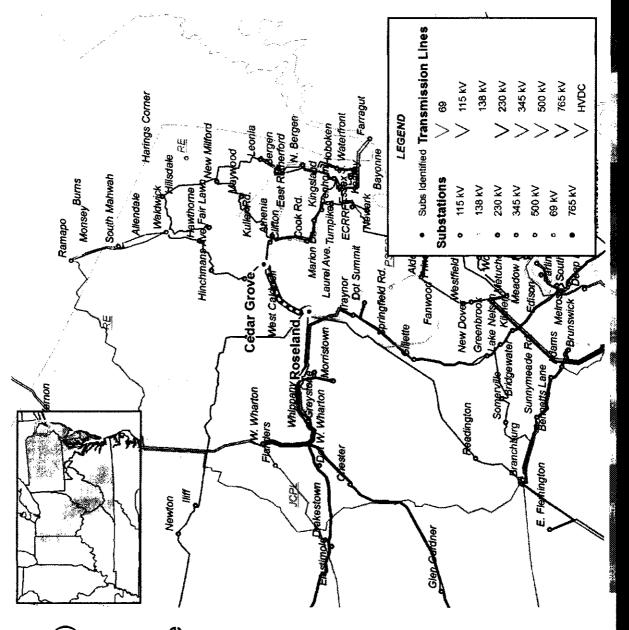
PJM©2012





Solution under review

- The line Cedar Grove F (and B) - Roseland ckt 1 loads to 109.1% of its emergency rating of 887 MVA for the loss of Roseland – Athenia 230 kV line followed by the loss of the Ramapo – Jefferson 500 kV line.
- Reconductor the B and F circuits of the Cedar Grove Roseland 230kV line
- Estimated Project Cost: TBD
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2015





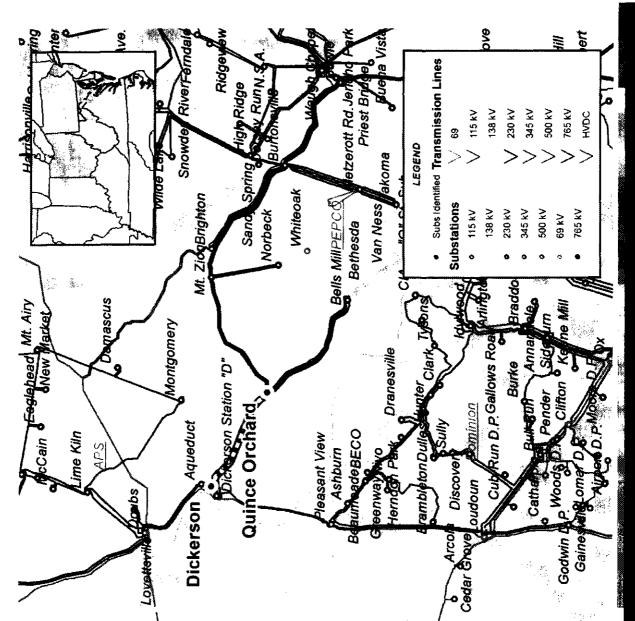
PEPCO Violations

- Criteria violations
- Generation Deliverability
- 230kV thermal violation •



PEPCO Reinforcement

- The Station H Quince
 Orchard 032 230kV line gets
 overloaded to 101.88% of its
 emergency rating for a tower contingency on
 Dickerson Quincy
- Reconductor feeder 23032 and 23034 (these feeders share common towers and cross arms would need to be raised) to the high temperature conductor (10 miles)
- Estimated Project Cost: \$16M
- Projected in-service date: 6/1/2015



PJM©2012

		Deactivation Studies - Next Stens
٠	Analysis underway for the following:	he following:
	 Avon Lake – finalizing initial results 	tial results
	 AEP – reviewing alternate 	alternate solutions from transmission
	owner	
	 Calpine – analysis in progress 	gress
•	nue evalua	tions of need to retain units on
	RMR	
•	Consider 2016, 2017 & 2018 effects	2018 effects
•	Review 2014 impacts	

- presentation, except those noted as still under review will be sought from the PJM Board of Approval of all of the upgrades in this Mangers at their May 17th meeting.
- Comments or questions should be directed to: RTEP@pim.com

Transmission Expansion Advisory Committee (TEAC) Recommendations to the PJM Board

PJM Staff Whitepaper May 2012



PJM Staff Whitepaper May 2012



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Since November, PJM has received notification from several generation owners of their intent to deactivate a number of generators totaling over 13,000 MW of generation. Generation owners are required to notify PJM of their intent to deactivate generation per Article V of the PJM tariff. Baseline reliability criteria violations have been identified as a result of the generation deactivations. Transmission reinforcements to address the reliability criteria violations are being developed.

The baseline upgrades related to the generation deactivation studies completed as of this time are summarized below. The requested generation deactivations range from May 2012 through the end of 2015. If the transmission upgrades that are required to maintain reliability cannot be implemented by the requested deactivation date, generation may need to be retained through Reliability Must Run (RMR) agreements. Based on the expected in-service date of some of the transmission upgrades included in this report, RMR agreements are being pursued.

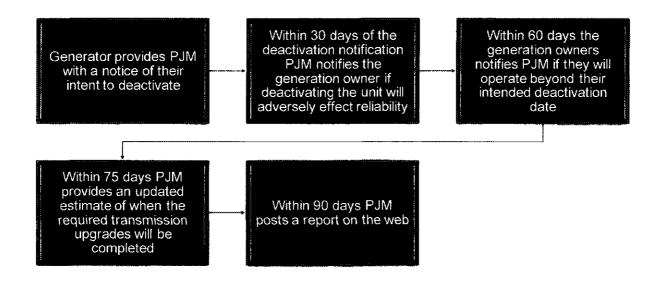
The total increase to the RTEP to include these baseline project changes is \$1,881 million. With these changes, the RTEP will include over \$23.410 billion of transmission additions and upgrades since the first plan was approved by the Board in 2000.

SUMMARY OF RESULTS

Generation Deactivation Process

As noted above, generation deactivation is covered under Article V of the PJM tariff. The flowchart below details the generation deactivation process. After a generation owner notifies PJM of their intent to deactivate a unit, PJM conducts a series of studies to determine if deactivating the generator will have an adverse impact on the reliability of the bulk electric system. This baseline analysis determines the compliance of the system with reliability criteria and standards. If reliability criteria violations are identified, transmission upgrades are developed to resolve the identified issues. If the transmission upgrades can be put in place prior to the intended deactivation date, the unit can retire as requested. If the transmission upgrades cannot be put in place prior to the requested deactivation date then an RMR agreement may be pursued. The generation owner is not under any obligation to pursue the RMR agreement and may retire the unit at any time. PJM cannot compel a generator to remain in-service. Transmission upgrades required to maintain a reliable system are identified and reviewed with the Sub-regional RTEP Committees and the

Transmission Expansion Advisory Committee (TEAC). The cost of transmission upgrades to mitigate criteria violations caused by generation deactivation is allocated to load.



The upgrades included in this report are needed due to the deactivation of multiple units from several different generation owners. The table below summarizes the generation deactivations driving the need for the upgrades included in this report.

Unit Name	Capacity (MW)	Owner	Official Owner Request Date
Chesapeake 1	111	Dominion	11/15/2011
Chesapeake 2	111	Dominion	11/15/2011
Yorktown 1	159	Dominion	11/15/2011
Chesapeake 3	147	Dominion	11/15/2011
Chesapeake 4	207	Dominion	11/15/2011
Bergen 3	21	PS Power	12/1/2011
Burlington 8	21	PS Power	12/1/2011
National Park 1	21	PS Power	12/1/2011
Mercer 3	115	PS Power	12/1/2011
Sewaren 6	111	PS Power	12/1/2011
Armstrong 1	172	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Armstrong 2	171	FE Solutions	1/26/2012



	Capacity		Official Owner
Unit Name	(MW)	Owner	Request Date
Ashtabula 5	244	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Bay Shore 2	138	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Bay Shore 3	142	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Bay Shore 4	215	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Eastlake 1	132	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Eastlake 2	132	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Eastlake 3	132	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Eastlake 4	240	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Eastlake 5	597	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Lake Shore 18	245	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
R Paul Smith 3	28	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
R Paul Smith 4	87	FE Solutions	1/26/2012
Walter C Beckjord 1	94	Duke Energy	2/1/2012
Walter C Beckjord 2	94	Duke Energy	2/1/2012
Walter C Beckjord 3	128	Duke Energy	2/1/2012
Walter C Beckjord 4	150	Duke Energy	2/1/2012
Walter C Beckjord 5	238	Duke Energy	2/1/2012
Walter C Beckjord 6	414	Duke Energy	2/1/2012
Albright 1	73	Monongahela Power	2/8/2012
Albright 2	73	Monongahela Power	2/8/2012
Albright 3	137	Monongahela Power	2/8/2012
Rivesville 5	35	Monongahela Power	2/8/2012
Rivesville 6	86	Monongahela Power	2/8/2012
Willow Island 1	51	Monongahela Power	2/8/2012
Willow Island 2	138	Monongahela Power	2/8/2012
New Castle 3	93	GenOn	2/29/2012
New Castle 4	92	GenOn	2/29/2012
New Castle 5	140	GenOn	2/29/2012
New Castle Diesels	5.5	GenOn	2/29/2012
Portland 1	158	GenOn	2/29/2012
Portland 2	243	GenOn	2/29/2012
Glen Gardner CTs	160	GenOn	2/29/2012
Shawville 1 - 4	597	GenOn	2/29/2012
Titus 1 - 3	243	GenOn	2/29/2012
Niles 1 & 2	217	GenOn	2/29/2012
Elrama 1 - 4	396	GenOn	2/29/2012
Fisk 19	326	Midwest Generation	3/8/2012
Crawford 7	213	Midwest Generation	3/8/2012
Crawford 8	319	Midwest Generation	3/8/2012

The baseline deactivation analysis, discussed herein, resulted in the need for transmission upgrades in several transmission zones. In total these analyses identified over 130 upgrades ranging from simple line terminal equipment upgrades, new substations and substation additions to reinforce underlying systems, rebuilding existing lines to higher capacity, and new transmission lines. A summary of the major baseline project additions that are \$5 million or greater are detailed below. A complete listing of all of the projects is included as an attachment to this document.

Mid-Atlantic Region System Upgrades

- PEPCO Transmission Zone
 - Reconductor 230 kV line 23032 and 23034 with high temperature conductor \$16M
- PENELEC Transmission Zone
 - Construct a 115 kV ring bus at Claysburg Substation \$5.25M
 - Construct Farmers Valley 345/230 kV and 230/115 kV substation by looping the Homer City to Stolle Road 345 kV line into Farmers Valley – \$29.5M
 - Relocate the Erie South 345 kV line bay \$13M
 - Convert the Lewis Run Farmers Valley 115 kV line to 230 kV \$46.8M
- PPL Transmission Zone
 - Install a new North Lancaster 500/230 kV substation \$42M
- JCPL Transmission Zone
 - Construct a new Whippany to Montville 230 kV line \$37.5M

Western Region System Upgrades

- American Electric Power
 - Reconductor Kammer West Bellaire 345 kV \$20M
 - Install a new 765/345 substation at Mountaineer and build a 3/4 mile 345 kV line to Sporn \$65M
 - Terminate Transformer #2 at SW Lima in a new bay position \$5M
 - Add four 765 kV breakers at Kammer \$30M
- APS Transmission Zone
 - Loop the Homer City-Handsome Lake 345 kV line into the Armstrong substation and install a 345/138 kV transformer at Armstrong - \$27.8M
 - Install a new Buckhannon Weston 138 kV line \$17.5M
 - Convert Moshannon substation to a four breaker 230 kV ring \$6.5M
- ATSI Transmission Zone
 - Install a 345/138 kV transformer at the Inland Q-11 station \$7.2M

- Convert Eastlake units 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 to synchronous condensers \$100M
- Convert Lakeshore 18 to synchronous condensers \$20M
- Re-conductor the Galion GM Mansfield Ontario Cairns 138 kV line \$9.8M
- Install a 2nd 345/138 kV transformer at the Allen Junction station \$7.2M
- Install a 2nd 345/138 kV transformer at the Bay Shore station \$7.2M
- Create a new Northfield Area 345 kV switching station by looping in the Eastlake Juniper 345 kV line and the Perry - Inland 345 kV line - \$37.5M
- Build a new Mansfield Northfield Area 345 kV line \$184.5M
- Create a new Harmon 345/138/69 kV substation by looping in the Star South Canton 345 kV line
 \$46M
- Build a new Harmon Brookside + Harmon Longview 138 kV line \$9.2M
- Create a new Five Points Area 345/138 kV substation by looping in the Lemoyne Midway 345 kV line - \$30M
- Build a new 345-138kV Substation at Niles \$32M
- Build a new substation near the ATSI-AEP border and a new 138kV line from new substation to Longview - \$17.7M
- Build new Allen Jct Midway Lemonye 345kV line \$86.3M
- Build a new Leroy Center 345/138 kV substation by looping in the Perry Harding 345 kV line -\$46M
- Build a new Toronto to Harmon 345 kV line \$218.3M
- Build a new Toronto 345/138 kV substation \$41.8M
- Build a new West Fremont Groton Hayes 138 kV line \$45M
- Reconductor the ATSI portion of South Canton Harmon 345 kV line \$6M
- Add a new 150 MVAR SVC and 100 MVAR capacitor at New Castle \$31.7M
- Duquesne Transmission Zone
 - Install a third 345/138 kV transformer at Collier \$8M

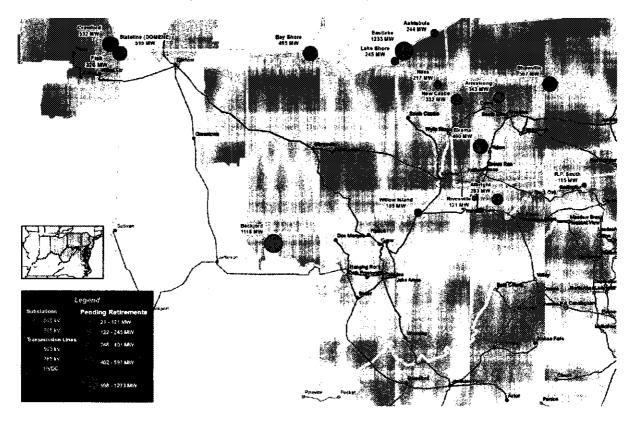
Southern Region System Upgrades

- Dominion Virginia Power Transmission Zone
 - Build new Surry to Skiffes Creek 500 kV line \$58.3M
 - Build new Skiffes Creek 500/230 substation \$42.4M
 - Build new Skiffes Creek Whealton 230 kV line \$46.4M
 - Expand Yadkin 500/230 kV and 230/115 kV substation and Chesapeake 230/115 kV substation -\$45M
 - Add a third 500/230 kV transformer at Yadkin \$16M
 - Add six 500 kV breakers at Yadkin \$8M
 - Install a third 500/230 kV transformer at Clover \$16M
 - Rebuild Lexington to Dooms 500 kV line \$120M

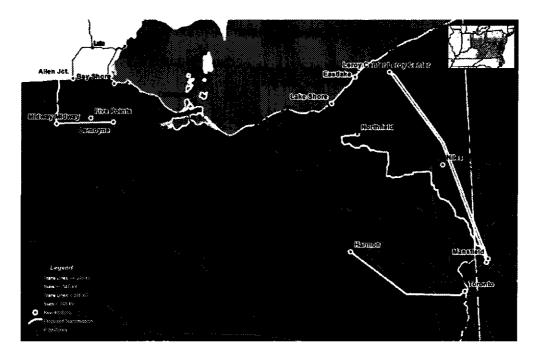
- Upgrade Bremo Midlothian 230 kV line \$10M
- Build a new Suffolk to Yadkin 230 kV line \$40M
- Install a second Valley 500/230 kV transformer \$16M
- Build a 500 MVAR SVC at Landstown 230 kV \$60M

Western Region System Upgrades

The majority of the generator deactivations that PJM has received since November are for units in the western region of PJM. Generation owners including First Energy Solutions, Duke Energy, GenOn and Midwest Generation have notified PJM of their intent to deactivate units in the western region of PJM. As shown in the map below a number of these deactivations are clustered around Lake Erie in the American Transmission System Inc. (ATSI) transmission zone. Deactivation of the generation along Lake Erie will require significant transmission upgrades to resolve thermal and voltage violations in and around the City of Cleveland which has historically been constrained due to voltage limitations.



Several new 345 kV transmission lines, new 345/138 kV substations, and new reactive upgrades have been identified in addition to a large number of incremental upgrades to existing facilities. The map on the following page shows the new 345 kV lines and the new 345/138 kV stations.

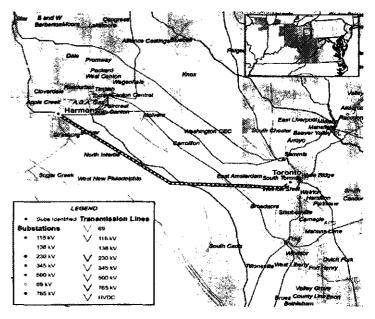


As noted above, the ability to import power into the Cleveland area has historically been limited by voltage problems. Deactivation of the generation in and around Cleveland will exacerbate these voltage limitations. As a result, a significant number of upgrades have been identified to address voltage and voltage stability criteria. The Eastlake units 1 – 5 and the Lakeshore 18 unit were recommended to be converted to synchronous condensers. The estimated cost for this work is \$20M for each machine. The expected reactive capability for the Eastlake units 1 – 3 is 124 MVAR/machine, Eastlake unit 4 is 268 MVAR, Eastlake unit 5 is 485 MVAR and 260 MVAR for the Lakeshore 18 machine. In addition a new 345/138 kV substation at Leroy Center was recommended. The new station will be established by looping the existing Perry to Harding 345 kV line through the station. The estimated cost for the new Leroy Center substation is \$46M. A new Northfield area 345/138 kV substation was recommended to address voltage violations under load deliverability conditions. The new substation will be established by tapping the existing Eastlake to Juniper 345 kV line and the Perry to Inland 345 kV line. The estimated cost for that work is \$37.5M. A new 345 kV line from Mansfield to Northfield was also recommended to reinforce the 345 kV feed into the Northfield area. The estimated cost for this new line is \$184.5M. In addition, a new 345 kV line from Beaver Valley to Leroy Center and another new 345 kV line from Mansfield to Leroy Center are being considered to address ATSI voltage stability criteria violations. The estimated cost of the two new 345 kV lines is \$393M. The Beaver Valley to Leroy Center and Mansfield to Leroy Center 345 kV lines were not recommended to the PJM Board at this time. Additional analysis using the ATSI voltage stability is in progress.

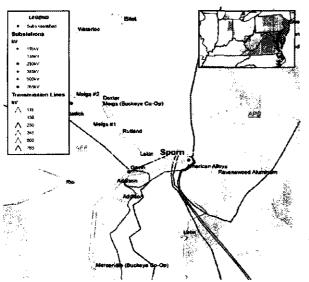
A new Five Points 345/138 kV substation was recommended to address NERC category C3 (N-1-1) voltage violations. The new station will be created by looping the existing Lemoyne to Midway 345 kV line through the station. The estimated cost for this work is \$30M. A second Bayshore 345/138 kV transformer was also recommended to address NERC category C3 (N-1-1) voltage violations. The estimated cost for adding the second transformer at Bayshore is \$7.2M. In addition to these upgrades to address voltage problems in and around the City of Cleveland, a 150 MVAR SVC and 100 MVAR capacitor were

recommended at New Castle station in western Pennsylvania to address voltage problems primarily related to the deactivation of the New Castle generation.

There are also a number of projects that are required to address thermal violations. A new Harmon 345/138/69 kV station was recommended to address several NERC category C (breaker failure) contingency overloads. The new Harmon station will be established by looping the South Canton to Star 345 kV line through the station. The estimated cost for this project is \$46M. In addition, a new Toronto 345/138 kV substation was recommended to address a number of NERC category C3 (N-1-1) violations. The new substation will be established by looping the existing Sammis to Wylie Ridge 345 kV line through the station. The estimated cost for the new Toronto station is \$41.8M. In addition, a new Toronto to Harmon 345 kV line was recommended to reinforce the 345 kV system in the area. The estimated cost for the new Toronto to Harmon 345 kV line is \$218.3M.



A new 345 kV line from Allen Junction to Midway to Lemoyne was recommended to address a NERC category C3 (N-1-1) thermal violation on Lemoyne to BG Tap 138 kV line. The violation is being driven by the loss of the Allen Junction to Lulu 345 kV tie line to Michigan and the Lemoyne to Five Points 345 kV line. Approximately 48 miles (roughly 3/4 of the line) will utilize an open tower position on an existing double circuit tower structures. The estimate cost for Allen Junction to Midway to Lemoyne line is \$86.3M. A new 138 kV line between West Fremont and Hayes was recommended to address thermal violations on other 138 kV facilities for NERC category C5 (double circuit tower) contingency. Specifically the Ottowa to Lakeview 138 kV line and the Lakeview to Greenfield 138 kV line are both overloaded for a double circuit towerline contingency. The estimated cost of the new 138 kV line is \$45M.

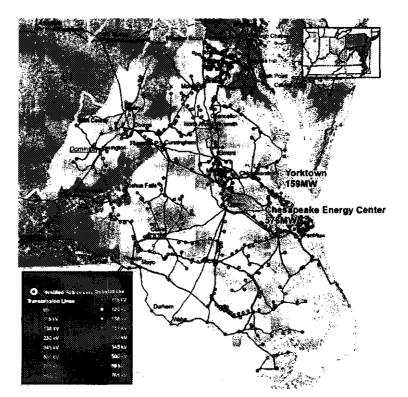


A new 345 kV source into the Sporn station was recommended to address an overload on the Mountain to Belmont 765 kV line for a NERC category C breaker failure contingency at Marysville that trips the Marysville – Sorenson 765 kV line and the Marysville – Flatlick 765 kV line. The recommended project is to add a new 765/345 kV transformer at Mountaineer and build a new 345 kV line from Mountaineer to Sporn. The Sporn station is approximately ³/₄ of a mile from Mountaineer. The estimated cost for this project is approximately \$65M.

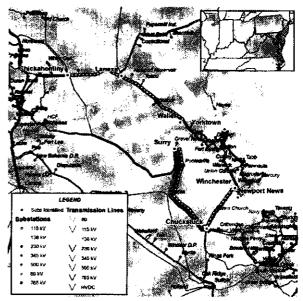
Page 8 of 23

Southern Region System Upgrades

Several new upgrades have been identified in the Dominion transmission zone. A number of the more significant upgrades are summarized below. These upgrades are being driven primarily by the deactivation of the Yorktown 1 unit (159 MW) and the Chesapeake 1 - 4 units (576 MW total). The map below shows the relative location of these units within the Dominion transmission zone.



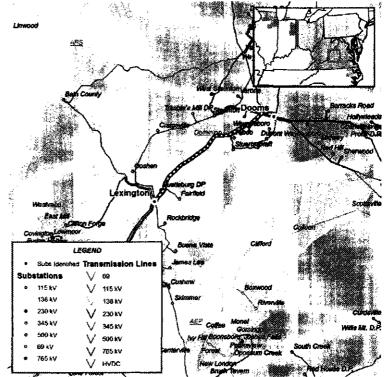
Thermal and voltage violations were identified on the 230 kV facilities noted on the diagram at the right which serve the northern Hampton Roads area of Virginia. Several alternatives were evaluated to address these issues including a new 500 kV line from Chickahominy to a new station called Skiffes Creek, a new 500 kV line from Surry crossing the James River to the new Skiffes Creek station, and a new 230 kV line from Surry to Skiffes Creek. Each of these alternatives also included a new 230 kV line from Skiffes Creek to Whealton with an estimated cost of \$46.4 million. PJM staff is recommending the new 500 kV line from Surry to Skiffes Creek which has an estimated cost of \$100.7 million including the new Skiffes Creek 500/230 kV substation. Each alternative resolved the reliability



criteria violations in 2015, however the 230 kV alternative was found to be less robust and would not be adequate under certain at-risk generation scenarios that were evaluated by PJM staff. In addition, the 230 kV alternative required a Phase Angle Regulator (PAR) to control the flow of power on the proposed Surry to Skiffes Creek 230 kV line which would add additional operational complexity. The 500 kV line from Chickohominy to Skiffes Creek was not chosen primarily due to it being the highest cost alternative.

A violation of Dominion planning criteria was identified on the Lexington to Dooms 500 kV line. One of the

Dominion planning criteria establishes the critical system conditions by removing a single generator followed by the single contingency outage of any other line or generator. Under these conditions with either the Yorktown 3 unit or the Surry 2 unit off-line, the Lexington to Dooms 500 kV line overloads for the loss of the Bath to Valley 500 kV line. The recommended upgrade to address this violation is to rebuild the 40 mile Lexington to Dooms 500 kV line. The estimated cost for this work is \$120 million. The line is being recommended to be rebuilt to address the thermal overload and to address the aging infrastructure issues that are similar to problems that are driving the need for the rebuild of the Mt Storm -Doubs 500 kV line.



Other significant upgrades in the

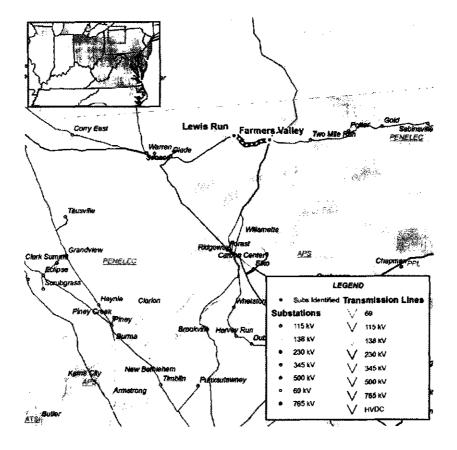
Dominion transmission zone include a third 500/230 kV transformer at Yadkin (estimated cost \$16 million) to address thermal overloads on the existing Yadkin 500/230 kV transformers for the loss of the other transformer, a third 500/230 kV transformer at Clover (estimated cost \$16 million) to address overloads on the existing Clover 500/230 kV transformers, a new Suffolk to Yadkin 230 kV line (estimated cost \$40 million) to address a NERC category C3 (N-1-1) overload, a second Valley 500/230 kV transformer to address overloads on the existing transformer to address NERC category C3(N-1-1) violations, and a new 500 MVAR Static VAR Compensator (SVC) on the 230 kV at Landstown to address NERC category C3 (N-1-1) voltage violations in the Southern Hampton Roads area.

Mid-Atlantic Region System Upgrades

There are a number of upgrades in the Mid-Atlantic region. Many of these upgrades are being driven by the deactivation of the GenOn units at Portland, Shawville, Titus and Glen Gardner.

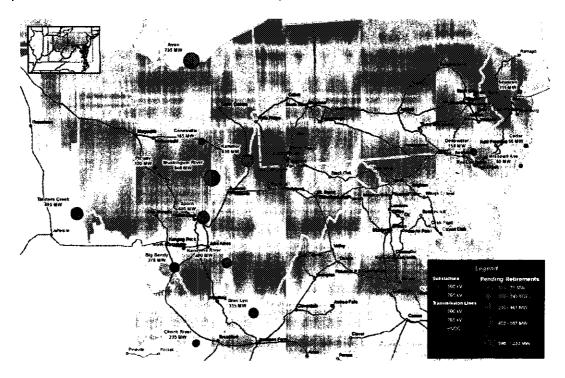
In the PPL transmission zone a new 500/230 kV substation is being recommended to address several overloads on 230 kV facilities in the South Akron and South Manheim areas. The estimated cost for the project is \$42M. In the JCPL transmission zone a new 6.4 mile 230 kV line between Whippany and Montville is being recommended to address NERC Category C3 (N-1-1) violations due to the loss of the Montville to Roseland 230 kV line followed by the loss of the Kittatiny to Newton 230 kV line. The estimated cost for the project is \$37.5M.

There are several upgrades in the Pennelec transmission zone to address both thermal and voltage violations. A new 345/230/115 kV substation was recommended at the existing Farmers Valley 115 kV substation. The 345 kV source will be from the Homer City to Stolle Road 345 kV line that passes near the station. This project is needed to address NERC category B (single contingency) voltage drop violations, generator deliverability violations and NERC category C3 (N-1-1) thermal violations. The estimated cost for this work is \$29.5M. In addition to this upgrade, the existing 115 kV line from Farmers Valley to Lewis Run be converted to 230 kV. This upgrade is required to address generator deliverability violations. The estimated cost for this conversion work is \$46.8M.



Next Steps

PJM staff continues to work on a number of generator deactivation studies for units shown on the map below including twenty two units in the AEP transmission zone, two Avon Lake units in the ATSI transmission zone, several units at Sewaren in the PSEG zone and several units in the Atlantic Electric transmission zone. Although upgrades will be required to address reliability violations for these deactivations, based on initial analysis the number and scope of upgrades required for these deactivations is expected to be less than those described in this report.



Review by the Transmission Expansion Advisory Committee (TEAC)

The results of all of the deactivation analyses were reviewed with the TEAC at the February 16th, March 15th, April 12th meetings. Final upgrades included in this report were reviewed with the TEAC at the April 27, 2012 meeting.

Board Approval

The PJM Board met on May 17th and approved the elements of the 2012 RTEP documented herein.

Appendix: Retirement Baseline Upgrades

Upgrade ID	Project Description	Transmission Owner	Cost Es	timate
b1879	Perform a sag study on the Hansonville - Meadowview 138 kV line	AEP	\$	0.10
b1946	(Improve the emergency rating to 245 MVA) Perform a sag study on the Brues – West Bellaire 138 kV line	AEP	s	0.03
	A sag study of the Dequine - Meadowiake 345 kV line #1 line may			
b1947	improve the emergency rating to 1400 MVA	AEP	\$	0.01
b1948	Establish a new 765/345 interconnection at Sporn, Install a 765/345 kV	AEP	\$	65.00
01340	transformer at Mountaineer and build ¾ mile of 345 kV to Sporn	ACF	3	00.00
b1949	Perform a sag study on the Grant Tap - Deer Creek 138 kV line and	AEP	s	0.30
	replace bus and risers at Deer Creek station		•	
b1950	Perform a sag study on the Kammer – Ormet 138 kV line of the conductor section	AEP	\$	0.10
b1951	Perform a sag study of the Maddox- Convoy 345 kV line to improve the	AEP	\$	0.03
	emergency rating to 1400 MVA		*	9.00
b1952	Perform a sag study of the Maddox - T130 345 kV line to improve the	AEP	s	0.03
	emergency rating to 1400 MVA			
b1953	Perform a sag study of the Meadowlake - Olive 345 kV line to improve the emergency rating to 1400 MVA	AEP	\$	0.06
	Perform a sag study on the Milan - Harper 138 kV line and replace bus		_	
b1954	and switches at Milan Switch station	AEP	5	0.35
b1955	Perform a sag study of the R-049 - Tillman 138 kV line may improve the	AEP	\$	0.03
01333	emergency rating to 245 MVA	ALP	3	0.03
b1956	Perform a sag study of the Tillman - Dawkins 138 kV line may improve the	AEP	\$	0.03
	emergency rating to 245 MVA		•	
b1957	Terminate Transformer #2 at SW Lima in a new bay position	AEP	\$	5.00
61958	Perform a sag study on the Brookside - Howard 138 kV line and replace - bus and risers at AEP Howard station	AEP	\$	0.50
b1960	Sag Study on 7.2 miles SE Canton-Canton Central 138kV ckt	AEP	\$	0.30
b1961	Sag study on the Southeast Canton - Sunnyside 138kV line	AEP	s	0.25
b1962	Add four 765 kV breakers at Kammer	AEP	\$	30.00
b1963	Build approximately 1 mile of circuit comprising of 2-954 ACSR to get the	AEP	5	3.50
	rating of Waterford-Muskinum 345 kV higher		-	
b1970		AEP	\$	20.00
b1971	Perform a sag study to improve the emergency rating on the Bridgvile – Chandlersville 138 kV line	AEP	\$	0.05
b1972	Replace disconnect switch on the South Canton 765/345 kV transformer	AEP	\$	0.30
b1973	Perform a sag study to improve the emergency rating on the Carrollon -	AEP	s	0.05
01313	Sunnyside 138 kV line	ALT.	4	U.UJ
b1974	Perform a sag study to improve the emergency rating on the Bethel	AEP	S	0.03
b1975	Church - West Dover 138 kV line	AEP		
018/3	Replace a switch at South Millersburg switch station Replace breaker risers and wave traps at Marlowe 138 kV and wave	ACF	5	0.20
b1837	traps at Bedinoton 138 kV	APS	\$	0.60
b1840		APS	5	17.50



Upgrade ID	Project Description	Transmission Owner		
b1902	Replace line trap at Stonewall on the Stephenson 138 kV line terminal	APS	\$	0.08
b194 1	Loop the Homer City-Handsome Lake 345 kV line into the Armstrong substation and install a 345/138 kV transformer at Armstrong	APS	5	27.80
b1 94 2	Change the CT ratio at Millville to improve the Millville – Old Chapel 138 kV line ratings	APS	S	0.05
b1964	Convert Moshannon substation to a 4 breaker 230 kV ring bus	APS	5	6.50
b1965	Install a 44 MVAR 138 kV capacitor at Luxor substation	APS	5	1.50
b1986	Upgrade the AP portion of the Eirama – Mitchell 138 kV line by replace breaker risers on the Mitchell 138 kV bus on the Eirama terminal	APS	\$	0.05
b1987	Reconductor the Osage-Collins Ferry 138 kV line with 795 ACSS. Upgrade terminal equipment at Osage and Collins Ferry	APS	5	1.80
b1988	Raise structures between Lake Lynn and West Run to eliminate the clearance de-rates on the West Run – Lake Lynn 138 kV line	APS	\$	0.32
b1989	Raise structures between Collins Ferry and West Run to eliminate the clearance de-rates on the Collins Ferry - West Run 138 kV line	APS	S	0.32
b1913	Convert Eastlake units 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 to synchronous condensers	ATSI	\$	100.00
b1914	Convert Lakeshore 18 to a synchronous condenser	ATSI	\$	20.00
b1915	Install a 50 MVAR capacitor bank at the Maclean 138 kV station	ATSI	\$	3.00
b1916	Install a 345/138 kV transformer at the Inland Q-11 station	ATSI	5	7.20
b1917	Install a 138 kV circuit breaker at the inland Q-11 station	ATSI	\$	0.90
b1918	Upgrade terminal equipment on the Avon – Crestwood 138 kV line	ATSI	\$	0.30
b1919	Re-conductor the Galion - Leaside 138 kV line with 336 ACSS	ATSI	\$	4.90
b1920	Re-conductor the Galion – GM Mansfield – Ontario - Cairns 138 kV line with 477 ACSS	ATSI	5	9.80
b1921	Install a 2nd 345/138 kV transformer at the Allen Junction station	ATSI	5	7.20
b1922	install a 2nd 345/138 kV transformer at the Bayshore station	ATSI	5	7.20
b1923	Create a new Northfield Area 345 kV switching station by looping in the Eastlake – Juniper 345 kV line and the Perry - Inland 345 kV line	ATSI	\$	37.50
b1924	Build a new Mansfield - Northfield Area 345 kV line	ATSI	5	184.50
b1925	Create a new Harmon 345/138/69 kV substation by looping in the Star	ATSI	5	46.00
b1926	Build a new Harmon - Brookside + Harmon - Longview 138 kV line	ATSI	\$	9.20
b1927	Create a new Five Points Area 345/138 kV substation by looping in the Lemovne - Midway 345 kV line	ATSI	\$	30.00
b1928	Install a 50 MVAR capacitor at Hayes 138 kV	ATSI	5	1.50
b1929	install a 138/69 kV transformer at the Avery station	ATSI	5	3.20
b1930	increase design temperature limitation on the Avery – Hayes 138 kV line by raising the existing structures	ATSI	S	0.13
b193 1	Reconductor Cloverdale - Harmon #2 and #3 138 kV lines with 795 ACSS or greater conductor 6 miles total + Terminal upgrades	ATSI	\$	3. 60
b1932	Change the transformer tap settings on the Maclean 138/69 kV transformers	ATSI	\$	0.05
b1933	Replace 336.4 ACSR SCCIR at Richland to upgrade the Richland - Naomi 138 kV line	ATSI	5	0.04

Upgrade 10	Project Description	Transmission Owner	Cost E	stimate
b1934	Build a new 345/138 kV Substation at Niles	ATSI	5	32.00
b1934.1	Loop 1.2 miles of 345 kV into substation of the Highland – Shenango 345 kV line	ATSI		
b1934.2	New 345/138 kV transformer at Niles	ATSI		
b1935	ATSI-AEP 138 kV Substation on near territory border + 138 kV from new substation to Longview approx. 8 miles	ATSI	\$	17.70
b1936	Build new Allen Jct - Midway - Lemonye 345 kV line (48 miles of open tower position)	ATSI	S	86.30
b1937	Build a new Leroy Center 345/138 kV substation by looping in the Perry – Harding 345 kV line	ATSI	\$	46.00
b1938	Place a portion of the 138 kV Leroy Center 345/138 kV project into service by summer 2015	ATSI	\$	3.30
b1939	Reconductor the Barberton - West Akron 138 kV line with 477 ACSS or	ATSI	5	4.23
	greater (7.3 miles) + Terminal upgrades at Barberton		-	
b1959	Build a new West Fremont-Groton-Hayes 138kV line	ATSI	5	45.00
b1976	Reconductor ATSI portion of South Canton - Harmon 345 kV line	ATSI	5	6.00
b1977	Build new Toronto 345/138 kV substation by looping in the Sammis – Wylie Ridge 345 kV line and tie in four 138 kV lines	ATSI	5	41.80
b1977.1	Build a new Toronto-Harmon 345kV line	ATSI	5	218.30
b1978	Reconductor Inland - Clinic Health Q-11 138 kV line	ATSI	5	1.10
b1981	Replace relay on the Highland - G689 138 kV line	ATSI	\$	0.05
b1982	Reconductor the Hoytdale – Newcastle 138 kV lines #1 and #2 with 795 ACSS	ATSI	\$	4.80
b1983	Add 150 MVAR SVC and a 100 MVAR capacitor at New Castle	ATSI	5	31.70
b1 9 84	install a 50 MVAR capacitor at the Boardman 138 kV bus	ATSI	\$	1.70
	Establish operating procedure such that breaker 89, connecting			
b1968	Cheswick-Logans Ferry Z-53 to the No. 3 138 kV bus at Cheswick Substation is normally open	DL.	\$	-
b1969	Install a third 345-138 kV autotransformer at Collier Substation. Currently s0321 and will be converted to baseline.	DL	5	8.00
b1985	Upgrade the Duquesne portion of the Elrama - Mitchell 138 kV line	DL		
b1905.1	Surry to Skiffes Creek 500 kV Line (7 miles overhead)	Dominion	5	58.30
b1905.2	Surry 500 kV Station Work	Dominion	\$	1.50
b1905.3	Skiffes Creek 500-230 kV Tx and Switching Station	Dominion	\$	42.40
b1905.4	New Skiffes Creek - Wheatton 230 kV line	Dominion	\$	46.40
b1905.5	Wheaton 230 kV breakers	Dominion	5	2.10
b1905.6	Yorktown 230 kV work	Dominion	\$	0.20
b1905.7	Lanexa 115 kV work	Dominion	5	0.13
61905.8	Surry 230 kV work	Dominion	\$	0.13
b1905.9	Kings Mill, Peninmen, Toano, Waller, Warwick	Dominion	\$	0.03
b1906.1	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Dominion	5	9.00
b1906.2	Install a 2nd 230/115 kV TX at Yadkin	Dominion	S	5.00
b1906.3	Install a 2nd 230/115 kV TX at Chesapeake	Dominion	\$	5.00
b1906.4	Uprate Yadkin - Chesapeake 115 kV	Dominion	\$	10.00
b1906.5	• •	Dominion	5	16.00
b1907	Install a 3rd 500/230 kV TX at Clover	Dominion	5	16.00

Upgrade ID	Project Description	Transmission Owner	Cost Es	stimate
b1908	Rebuild Lexington – Dooms 500 kV	Dominion	5	120.00
b1909	Uprate Bremo - Midlothian 230 KV to its maximum operating temperature	Dominion	5	10.00
b1910	Build a Suffoik - Yadkin 230 kV line (14 miles) and install 4 breakers	Dominion	5	40.00
b19 11	Add a second Valley 500/230 kV TX	Dominion	5	16.00
b1912	Install a 500 MVAR SVC at Landstown 230 kV	Dominion	\$	60.00
b2003	Construct a Whippany to Montville 230 kV line (6.4 miles)	JCPL	5	37.50
b1999	Replace imiting wave trap, circuit breaker, substation conductor, relay and current transformer components at Northwood	ME	5	0.90
b2000	Replace limiting wave trap on the Glendon - Hosensack line	ME	5	0.05
b20 01	Replace limiting circuit breaker and substation conductor transformer components at Portland 230kV	ME	S	0.40
b2002	Northwood 230/115 kV Transformer upgrade	ME	5	4.00
64845	Construct a 115 kV ring bus at Claysburg Substation. Bedford North and	PENELEC	5	5.25
b1943	Saxton lines will no longer share a common breaker	PENELEG	3	
b1944	Reconductor Eclipse substation 115 kV bus with 1033 kcmil conductor.	PENELEC	5	0.15
b1945	Install second 230/115 kV autotransformer at Johnstown	PENELEC	5	4.50
b1966	Replace the 1200 Amp Line trap at Lewistown on the Raystown- Lewistown 230 kV line and replace substation conductor at Lewistown	PENELEC	5	0.15
b1967	Replace the Blairsville 138/115 kV transformer	PENELEC	\$	4.20
b1990	Install a 25 MVAR 115 kV Capacitor at Grandview	PENELEC	5	0.90
b1991	Construct Farmers Valley 345/230 kV and 230/115 kV substation. Loop the Homer City-Stolle Road 345 kV line into Farmers Valley	PENELEC.	\$	29.50
b1992	Reconductor Cambria Slope-Summit 115kV with 795 ACSS Conductor	PENELEC	5	4.80
b1993	Relocate the Erie South 345 kV line terminal	PENELEC	\$	13.00
b1994	Convert Lewis Run-Farmers Valley to 230 kV using 1033.5 ACSR conductor. Project to be completed in conjunction with new Farmers Valley 345/230 kV transformation	PENELEC	5	46.80
b1995	Change CT Ratio at Claysburg	PENELEC	\$	0.00
b1996.1	Replace 600 Amp Disconnect Switches on Ridgeway-Whetstone 115 kV line with 1200 Amp Disconnects	PENELEC	5	0.50
b1996.2	Reconductor Ridgway and Whetstone 115 kV Bus.	PENELEC	\$	0.20
b1996.3	Replace Wave Trap at Ridgway.	PENELEC		
b1996.4	Change CT Ratio at Ridgway	PENELEC		×
b1997	Replace 600 Amp Disconnect Switches on Dubois-Harvey Run- Whetstone 115 kV line with 1200 Amp Disconnects	PENELEC	5	0.20
b1998	Install a 75 MVAR 115 kV Capacitor at Shawville	PENELEC	\$	1.50
b2008	Reconductor feeder 23032 and 23034 to high temp. conductor (10 miles)	PEPCO	5	16.00
b2004	Replace the CTs and switch in South Akron Bay 4 to increase the rating	PPL	\$	0.53
b2005	Replace the CTs and switch in SAKR Bay 3 to increase the rating of the Millwood-South Akron 230 kV Line and of the rating in Bay 3	PPL	\$	0.53
b2006	Install North Lancaster 500/230 kV substation	PPL	\$	42.00
b2007	Install a 90 MVAR capacitor bank at the Frackville 230 kV Substation	PPL	\$	3.00
	•			

Appendix: Baseline Cost Allocation

Upgrade ID	Description	Cost Estimate	Transmission	Required IS
×			Owner	Date
	hstal a new Buckhannon Worldn 138 kV ine		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	10000 16
b1906.2	Install a 2nd 230/115 kV TX at Yadkin	\$ 5.00	Dominion	6/1/2015
b1906.3	Instal a 2nd 230/11/11/11/11/ at Chesapeake	5		6/1/2015
b1906.4	Uprate Yadkin - Chesapeake 115 kV	\$ 10.00	Dominion	6/1/2015
b1906.5	Install a third 500/230 kV TX at Yadam	\$ 16.00	Diprimion	6/1/2016
b1910	Build a Suffolk - Yadkin 230 kV line (14 miles) and install 4 breakers	\$ 40.00	Dominion	6/1/2016
	Convert Eastlake unter 1, 2, 5, 4 and 5 to synchronous condensers	S		6/1/2015
b1914	Convert Lakeshore 18 to a synchronous condenser	\$ 20.00	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1915	Install a 50 MVAR capacitor bank at the Maclean 138 kV station	\$ 3.00	ATSI	6/1/2013
b1916	Install a 345/138 kV transformer at the Inland Q-11 station	\$ 7.20	ATSI	6/1/2013
01017 00 (2013)	instal a 138 kV circuit breaker at the many Q-17 station	\$ 0.90	ATS	6/1/2013
b1918	Upgrade terminal equipment on the Avon – Crestwood 138 kV line	\$ 0.30	ATSI	6/1/2013
b1919 👘	Re-conductor the Galion - Leaside 138 kV line with 336 ACSS	4.90	ATSI	6/1/2014 🛞
b1921	Install a 2nd 345/138 kV transformer at the Allen Junction station	\$ 7.20	ATSI	6/1/2014
b1922	Install a 2nd 345/138 KV transformer at the Bayshore station	\$ 7.20	ATSI	6/1/2014
b1923	Create a new Northfield Area 345 kV switching station by looping in	S 37.50	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1924 👘 🖓 🖓	Build a new Mansfield - Northfield Area 345 kV ine	5 184,50	ATSI `	6/1/2015
b1925	Create a new Harmon 345/138/69 kV substation by looping in the Star	5 46.00	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1926 👘	Build a new Harmon - Brookside + Harmon - Longview 138 KV ine	\$ 9.20	ATSI 🕺	8/1/20 15
b1927	Create a new Five Points Area 345/138 kV substation by looping in	\$ 30.00	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1928	Install a 50 MVAR capacitor at Hayes 138 M	\$ 1.50	ATS	6/1/2015
b1929	install a 138/69 kV transformer at the Avery station	\$ 3.20	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1930# 3	Increase design temperature imitation on the Avery - Hayes 138 W	0.13	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1931	Reconductor Cloverdale - Harmon #2 and #3 138 kV lines with 795	\$ 3.60	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1932	Change the transformer tap settings on the Maclean 138/69 KV	\$ 0.05	ALS ATS	6/1/2015
b1933	Replace 336.4 ACSR SCCIR at Richland to upgrade the Richland -	\$ 0.04	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1934	Build a new 345/138 kV Substation of Nies	\$ 32.00	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1934.1	Loop 1.2 miles of 345 kV into substation of the Highland - Shenango		ATSI	6/1/2015
b1934.2 😤 😳	New 345/138 KV kansformer at Niles		ATS	6/1/2015
b1936	Build new Allen Jct - Midway - Lemonye 345 kV line (48 miles of open	\$ 86.30	ATSI	6/1/2016
b1937	Build a new Leroy Center 345/138 Windstation by looping in the	\$ 46.00	ATS	6/1/2016 📑
b1938	Place a portion of the 138 kV Leroy Center 345/138 kV project into	\$ 3.30	ATSI	6/1/2015
b1939	Reconductor the Barberton - West Akron 138 kV line with 477 ACSS	4.23	ATS	6/1/2016
b1942	Change the CT ratio at Mikvile to improve the Millville - Old Chapel 138	\$ 0.05	APS	6/1/2015
b1943	Construct a 115 kV ring bus at Claysburg Substation. Bedford North	\$ \$25	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1944	Reconductor Eclipse substation 115 kV bus with 1033 kcmil	\$ 0.15	PENELEC	6/1/2013
b1945	instal second 230/115 kV autotransformer at Johnstown	\$ 4.50	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1946	Perform a sag study on the Brues - West Bellaire 138 kV line	\$ 0.03	AEP	12/1/2014
b1947	A sag study of the Dequine Meadowiake 345 kV line #1 inc may	S 0.01	AEP	4044 0042
91 94 /	improve the emergency rating to 1400 MVA		ALM	12/1/2013
b1949	Perform a sag study on the Grant Tap - Deer Creek 138 kV line and	\$ 0.30	AEP	12/1/2014
	replace bus and risers at Deer Creek station			



Upgrade ID	Desc	ription		Cost	Estimate	Transmission Owner	Required IS Date
b1950	Perform a sag study on the Kamm conductor section				0.10	R	12/1/2012
b1951	Perform a sag study of the Maddo the emergency rating to 1400 MVA	· -	•	3	0.03	AEP	12/1/2013
b1952	Perform a sag study of the Maddo emergency rating to 1400 MVA	x T130 345 KV	ine to improve the	16 S	0.03	AEP	12/1/2013
b1953	Perform a sag study of the Meado the emergency rating to 1400 MVA		5 kV line to impro	^{ve} \$	0.06	AEP	12/1/2013
b1954	Perform a sag study on the Man- bus and switches at Man Switch	Harper 138 KV	ite and replace		0.35	AEP CLAS	12/1/2014
b1955	Perform a sag study of the R-049 the emergency rating to 245 MVA	- Tillman 138 kV I	line may improve	\$	0.25	AEP	12/1/2014
b1956	Perform a sag study of the Tilman the emergency rating to 245 KVA	4		re Sing	0.25	ACP .	12/1/2013
b1958	Perform a sag study on the Brooks replace bus and risers at AEP How		\$8 kV line and	\$	0.50	AEP	12/1/2014
b1960	Ste Study on 7.2 miles SE Canton		ANY cid	 ≤ 2 	0.30		12/1/2012
51961	Sag study on the Southeast Canto			\$	0.25	AEP	12/1/2012
b1963	Build approximately 1 mile of circuit the rating of Waterford-Muskinum			\$	3.50	AEP	12/1/2013
b1965	Install a 44 MVAR 138 kV capacito			\$	1.50	APS	6/1/2014
b1986	Replace the 1200 Amp Line trap at		he Raystown		0.15	e enter the second s	12/1/2013
o1967	Replace the Blairsville 138/115 kV			ş	4.20	PENELEC	6/1/2014
b1968 a sis -	Establish operating procedure suc		· ·	\$	-	人口の資料	6/1/2012
b1971	Perform a sag study to improve the - Chandlersville 138 kV line			^{ne} S	0.05	AEP	12/1/2014
b1972	Replace disconnect switch on the transformer	9 <u>9</u> 1	÷.	\$	0.30	AEP	12/1/2014
b1973	Perform a sag study to improve the Carrollton - Sunnyside 138 kV line		-	\$	0.05	AEP	12/1/2014
b1974	Perform a sag study to improve the Church – West Dover 138 kV line	emergency rati	ng on the Bethel	5	0.03	АЕР	12/1/2014
1975	Replace a switch at South Millersb			5	0.20	AEP	12/1/2014
01978	Reconductor Inland - Clinic Health			\$	1.10	ATSI	6/1/2015
51981	Replace relay on the Highland - Ge		and the street and	5	0.05	ATSI	12/31/2012
01982	Reconductor the Hoytdale - Newc				4.80	ATSI 👘	6/1/2015
51983	Add 150 MVAR SVC and a 100 MV			\$	31.70	ATSI	8/1/2015
51984	Install a 50 MVAR capacitor at the			\$	1.70	ATSI	6/1/2015
o1985 o1986	Upgrade the Duquesne portion of t				TBD	DL ADE	4/16/2015
31360 31987	Upgrade the AP portion of the Eirai			ce\$ S	0.05 1.80	APS	\$ /1/2015
51967 51988	Reconductor the Osage-Collins Fe			-		APS	6/1/2015
	Raise structures between Lake Ly				0.32	APS	6/1/2015
b1989	Raise structures between Collins I	erry and West F	run to eliminate th	ne ⊅	0.32	AP5	6/1/2015

Upgrade ID	Description	Cos	t Estimate	Fransmission Owner	Required IS Date
b1990 11	Refer to 2014/AR 115 kV Capacitor at Grandview	\$	0.90	PENELEC	6/1/2010
b1991	Construct Farmers Valley 345/230 kV and 230/115 kV substation.	5	29.50	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1992 👘 😚	Reconductor Cambria Slope-Summit 1156V with 736 ACSS Conductor	\$	<18.80 · ·································	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1995	Change CT Ratio at Claysburg	\$	0.00	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1996.1	Replace 600 Amp Disconnect Switches on Ridgeway Wittenstone 115		0.50	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1996.2	Reconductor Ridgway and Whetstone 115 kV Bus.	5	0.20	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1996.3	Replace Wave Trap at Ridgway	403		PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1996.4	Change CT Ratio at Ridgway			PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1997 🔮 🤌	Replace 600 Amp Disconnect Switches on Dublin Harvey Run-	\$	0.20	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1998	Install a 75 MVAR 115 kV Capacitor at Shawville	5	1.50	PENELEC	6/1/2015
b1999 👘	Replace iming wave trap, circuit breaker, substation sendentor,	45	0.90	ME	6/1/2015
62000	Replace limiting wave trap on the Glendon - Hosensack line	\$	0.05	ME	6/1/2015
62001	Replace Enting circuit breaker and substation conductor transformer	° 5 K 🕸	\$0.40	ME	\$/1/2015
b2002	Northwood 230/115 kV Transformer upgrade	5	4.00	ME	6/1/2015
62003	Construct a Whippany to Montvile 230 M (in (8.4 miles)	\$	37.50	JCPL 🔣	6/1/2015
b2004	Replace the CTs and switch in South Akron Bay 4 to increase the	\$	0.53	PPL	6/1/2014
b2005		\$	0.53	a e PP C	6/1/2014
b200 7	Install a 90 MVAR capacitor bank at the Frackville 230 kV Substation	5	3.00	PPL	6/1/2015

Upgrade ID	Description	Multi-Zone Cost Allocation Required IS Date
b1905.1	Surry to Skiffes Creek 500 kV Line (7 miles overhead)	AEC - 1.83%, AEP - 15.12%, APS - 5.53%, ATSI - 8.65%, BGE - 4.46%, ComEd - 14.64%, ConEd - 0.55%, Dayton - 2.21%, DL - 1.85%, DPL - 2.61%, Dominion - 12.38%, ECP - 0.19%, JCPL - 4.07%, ME - 1.92%, Neptune - 0.41%, PECO - 5.54%, PENELEC - 1.93%, PEPCO - 4.33%, PPL - 4.77%, PSEG - 6.74%, RE - 0.27%,
b1905.2	Surry 500 kV Station Work	AEC - 1.83%, AEP - 15.12%, APS - 5.53%, ATSI - 8.65%, BGE - 4.46%, ComEd - 14.64%, ConEd - 0.55%, Dayton - 2.21%, DE 1.85%, DPL - 2.61%, Dominion - 12.38%, ECP - 0.19%, JCPL - 4.07%, ME - 1.92%, Neptune
		0.41%, PECO - 5.54%, PENELEC - 1.93%, PEPCO - 4.33%, PPL - 4.77%, PSEG - 6.74%, RE - 0.27%,
b1905.3 b1905.4 b1905.5 b1905.6 b1905.7 b1905.8 b1905.9	Skiffes Creek 500-230 kV Tx and Switching Station New Skiffes Creek - Wheaten 230 kV line Wheaton 230 kV breakers Yorktown 230 kV work Lanexa 115 kV work Surry 230 kV work Kings Mill, Peninmen, Toano, Waller, Warwick	Dominion - 99.84%, PEPCO - 0.16%, 6/1/2015 Dominion - 99.84%, PEPCO - 0.16%, 6/1/2016 Dominion - 99.84%, PEPCO - 0.16%, 6/1/2016
b1906.1	At Yadkin 500 kV, install six 500 kV breakers	AEC - 1.83%, AEP - 15, 12%, APS - 5, 53%, ATSI - 8, 65%, BGE - 4, 46%, Conto 14, 64%, ConEd - 0.55%, Dayton - 2, 21%, DL - 1, 85%, DPL - 2, 61%, Dominion - 12, 38%, ECP - 0, 19%, JCPL - 4, 07%, ME - 1, 92%, Neptune - 0, 41%, PECO - 5, 54%, PENELEC - 1, 93%, PEPCO - 4, 33%, PPL - 4, 77%, PSEG - 6, 74%, RE - 0, 27%,
b1907	Install a 3rd 500/230 kV TX at Clover	APS - 5.83%, BGE - 4.74%, Dominion - 6/1/2016 81.79%, PEPCO - 7.64%, 6/1/2016

Upgrade ID	Description	Multi-Zone Cost Allocation	Required IS Date
b1908	Rebuild Lexalighter & Dilanta 500 KV	AEC - 1.83%, AEP - 15.12%, APS - 6.7%, ATSI - 8.65%, BGE - 4.46%, Constant 14.64%, ConEd - 0.55%, Dayton - 2.21%, DL - 1.85%, DPL - 2.61%, Dominion - 12.38%, CCF - 0.19%, JCPL - 4.07%, ME - 1.92%, Neptime 0.41%, PEC0 - 5.54%, PENELEC - 1.93%, PEPCO - 4.33%, PPL - 4.7%, PSEG - 6.74%, RE - 0.27%,	6/12 2016
b1 9 09	Uprate Bremo – Midlothian 230 kV to its maximum operating temperature	APS - 6.31%, BGE - 3.81%, Dominion - 81.9%, PEPCO - 7.98%,	6/1/2016
b1911	Add a second Valley 500/230 kV TX	APS - 14.85%, BGE - 3.1%, Dominion - 74.12%, PEPCO - 7.93%,	6/1/2016
b1912	Install a 500 MVAR SVC at Landstown 230 kV	DEOK - 0.46%, Dominion - 99.54%,	6/1/2016
b1920	Re-conductor the Galion GN Mansfield Ontario - Cairns 138 kV line with 477 ACSS	ATSI - 94,47%, DL - 2.9%, PENELEC - 2.63%,	6/1/2014
b1935	ATSLAEP 138 kV Substation on near territory border + 138 kV from new substation to Longview approx. 8 miles	ATSI - 94.9%, DL - 2.97%, PENELEC - 2.13%,	
b1941	Loop the Homer City-Handsome Lake 345 kV line into the Armstrong substation and install a 345/138 kV transformer at Armstrong	APS - 67.86%, PENELEC - 32.14%,	6/1/2014
b1948	Establish a new 765/345 interconnection at Sporn. Install a 765/345 kV transformer at Mountaineer and build 3/ mile of 345 kV to Sporn	ATSI - 61.08%, DL - 21.87%, Dominion - 13.97%, PENELEC - 3.08%,	6/1/2015
b1957	Terminate Transformer #2 at SW Lima in a new bay position	AEP - 69.41%, ATSI - 23.11%, ECP - 0.17%, HTP - 0.19%, PENELEC - 2.42%, PSEG - 4.52%, RE - 0.18%,	12/1/2014
b1959	Build a new West Fremont-Groton-Hayes 138kV line	APS - 4.24%, ATSI - 87.76%, DL - 4.27%, PENELEC - 3.73%,	6/1/2018

Upgrade ID	Description	Multi-Zone Cost Allocation	Required IS Date
an a		AEC - 1.83%, AEP - 15.12%, APS - 5.53%, AFSI - 8.65%, BEE - 4.46%, CorrEd -	ngi s
b1962	Add four 765 KV breakers at Kannar	14.64%, ConEd - 0.55%, Dayton - 2.21%, Di 1.85%, DPL - 2.61%, Dominion - 12.36%, EC - 0.19%, JCPL - 4.07%, ME - 1.92%, Reptine - 0.41%, PECO - 5.54%, PENELEC - 1.93%,	6/1/2015
		PEPCO - 4.33%, PPL - 4.77%, PSEG - 6.74%, RE - 0.27%,	
b1964	Convert Moshannon substation to a 4 breaker 230 kV ring bus	APS - 41.06%, DPL - 6.68%, JCPL - 5.48%, ME - 10.7%, Neptune - 0.53%, PECO - 15.53%, PPL - 20.02%,	6/1/20 14
51969	Install a third 345-138 kV autotransformer at Collier Substation. Currently s0321 and will be converted to baseline.	APS - 18.69%, DL - 81.31%,	6/1/2013
o1970	Reconductor 13 miles of the Kammer West Bellaire 345kV circuit	APS - 33.51%, ATSI - 32.21%, DL - 18.64%, Dominion - 6.01%, ECP - 0.1%, HTP - 0.11%, JCPL - 1.68%, Neptune - 0.18%, PENELEC - 4.58%, PSEG - 2.87%, RE - 0.11%,	6/1/2014
o1976	Reconductor ATSI portion of South Canton - Harmon 345 kV ine	ATSI - 88.77%, ECP - 0.12%, HTP - 0.12%, JCPL - 1.24%, Neptune - 0.13%, PEN - c. 6.54%, PSEG - 2.94%, RE - 0.12%,	6/1/2 015
o1 9 77	Build new Toronto 345/138 kV substation by looping in the Sammis – Wylie Ridge 345 kV line and tie in four 138 kV lines	APS - 7%, ATSI - 88.14%, DL - 0.81%, PENELEC - 4.05%,	6/1/2017
01977 1	Build a new Toronto-Harmon 345kV line	APS - 7%, ATSI - 88.14%, DL - 0.81%, PENELEC - 4.05%,	6/1/2017
1993	Relocate the Erie South 345 kV line terminal	APS - 10.09%, ECP - 0.45%, HTP - 0.49%, JCPL - 5.14%, Neptune - 0.54%, PENELEC - 70.71%, PSEG - 12.1%, RE - 0.48%,	6/1/2015
1994	Convert Lewis Run-Farmers Valley to 230 kV using 1033.5 ACSR conductor. Project to be completed in conjunction with new Farmers Valley 345/230 kV transformation.	APS - 33.2%, ECP - 0.44%, HTP - 0.44%, JCPL - 8.64%, ME + 5.52%, Neptune - 0.86%, PENELEC - 36.81%, PSEG - 13.55%, RE - 0.54%,	6/1/2015
2006	Install North Lancaster 500/230 kV substation	AEC - 1.1%, ECP - 0.37%, HTP - 0.37%, JCPL - 9.61%, ME - 19.42%, Neptune - 0.75%, PECO - 6.01%, PPL - 50.57%, PSEG - 11.35%, RE - 0.45%,	6/1/2017
b2008	Reconductor feeder 23032 and 23034 to high temp. conductor (10 miles)	BGE - 33.05%, DPL - 1.38%, PECO - 1.35%, PEPCO - 64.22%,	6/1/2015

Appendix 6-1

•

Agency Letters Submitted



THE Louis Berger Group, INC.

May 25, 2012

Dr. Mary Knapp U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ohio Ecological Services Office 4625 Morse Road, Suite 104 Columbus, OH 43230

Re: Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Project Request for Project Review

The Louis Berger Group, Inc. (LBG) has been contracted by FirstEnergy Service Company (FirstEnergy) to conduct a siting study for the proposed Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Electric Transmission Line Project (the Project) in western Pennsylvania and northeast Ohio. The proposed project is needed to reinforce the transmission system to address transmission reliability issues as generation plants are retired in the region.

The proposed project will consist of a new 345 kV transmission line and a new transmission substation. The transmission line will be approximately 110 miles in length depending upon the route chosen and connect the existing Bruce Mansfield Substation, operated by FirstEnergy affiliates, located along Shippingport Rd. in Shippingport, Beaver County, Pennsylvania, to a new transmission substation, named Glenwillow Substation, proposed to be located on a site in Glenwillow, Cuyahoga County, Ohio. To this end, FirstEnergy and its consultants have identified several potential routes for further consideration. These potential routes are shown in the attached figure. FirstEnergy respectfully requests that your agency provide a preliminary review for any current federal listed threatened and endangered species and habitats that are known to occur, or that could potentially occur, in the vicinity of the potential routes being considered in the Ohio portion of the Project. Your input will be used to help FirstEnergy further evaluate the proposed routes in order to minimize potential impacts of the Project on the natural environment.

As shown on the attached map, the potential routes in Ohio are located in Columbiana, Mahoning, Trumbull, Portage, Summit, and Cuyahoga Counties and may traverse through Fairfield, Middleton, and Unity townships in Columbiana County; Beaver, Berlin, Canfield, Ellsworth, Green, Jackson, and Milton townships in Mahoning County; Newton Township and the Village of Lordstown in Trumbull County; Deerfield, Edinburg, Palmyra, Ravenna, Rootstown, and Shalersville townships, and the cities of Aurora and Streetsboro in Portage County; Twinsburg, Northfield Center, and Sagamore Hills townships in Summit County; and the villages of Glenwillow, Oakwood, and Walton Hills in Cuyahoga County. The potential routes are located on the following USGS quadrangle maps: Atwater, Aurora, Canfield, Columbiana, Deerfield, East Liverpool North, East Palestine, Elkton, Lake Milton, Mantua, Midland, Newton Falls, Northfield, Ravenna, Salem, Twinsburg, and Warren.

¹⁰⁰ Commercial Street | 2nd Floor, North | Manchester, NH 03101 | USA Tel 603.644.5200 | Fax 603.644.5220 | www.louisberger.com

It is anticipated that much of the line will be installed on existing transmission structure "open arms" that were constructed originally with the expectation that an additional circuit would someday be needed. As a result, a second circuit can be installed without adding more structures or increasing the width of the existing, cleared right-of-way. The other segments of the proposed line are anticipated to be a combination of new construction and rebuilding existing lines to make them capable of accommodating an additional line. The attached map indicates the locations where open arms, rebuilt lines, or new right-of-way would be utilized. In areas where structures can be rebuilt, little if any new right-of-way is expected to be needed. New areas would require the acquisition and clearing of a new 150-foot-wide right-of-way. In both new and rebuilt areas, the transmission structures are expected to be steel poles approximately 130 to 175 feet tall. FirstEnergy intends to use existing access roads to the maximum extent practicable.

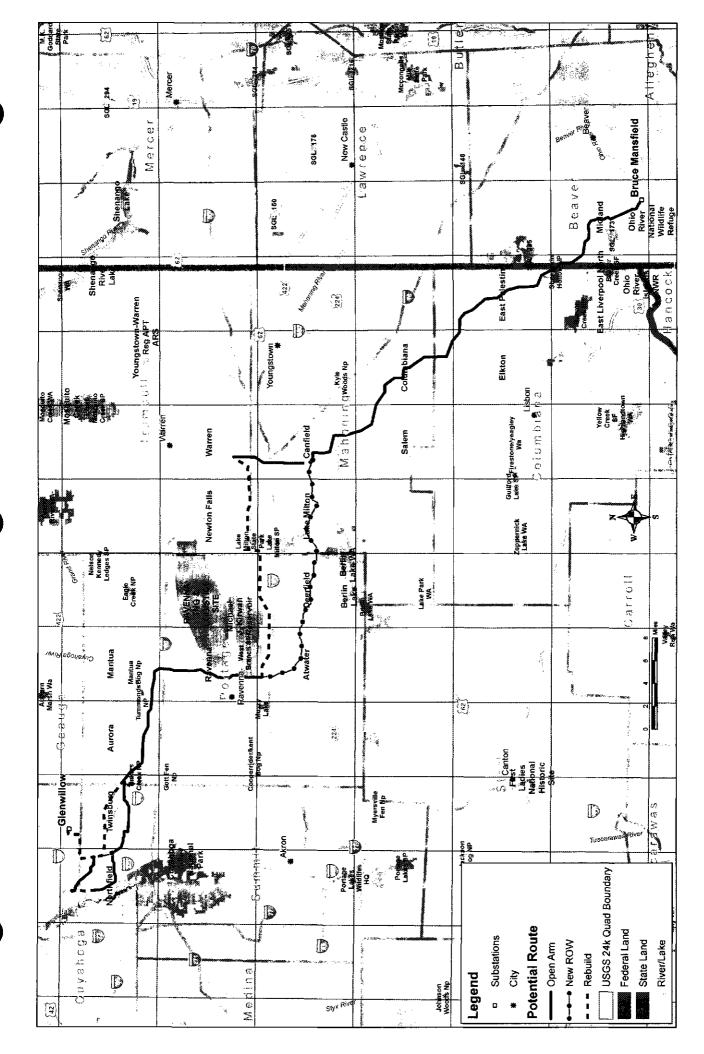
Please provide the requested information in writing and by email or fax at your earliest convenience to me at <u>ssutter@louisberger.com</u> or 1001 Elm Street, Suite 203, Manchester, NH 03101. If you are able to provide the locations of any records you find during your review on a GIS shapefile for us, we would appreciate that as well. Note that a similar request has also been sent to the USFWS' Pennsylvania Field Office in State College for input on federal resources in the Pennsylvania portion of the Project. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at this email address, by phone at 781-707-7445, or by fax at 603-644-5220.

Sincerely,

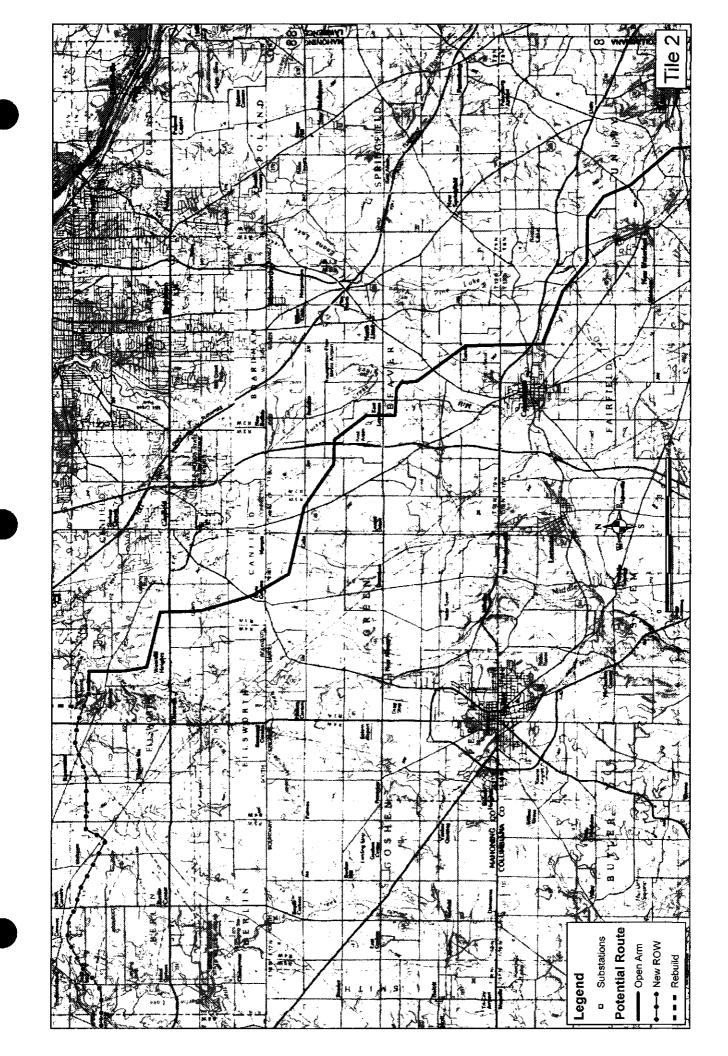
Sue Sutter Senior Environmental Scientist The Louis Berger Group, Inc.

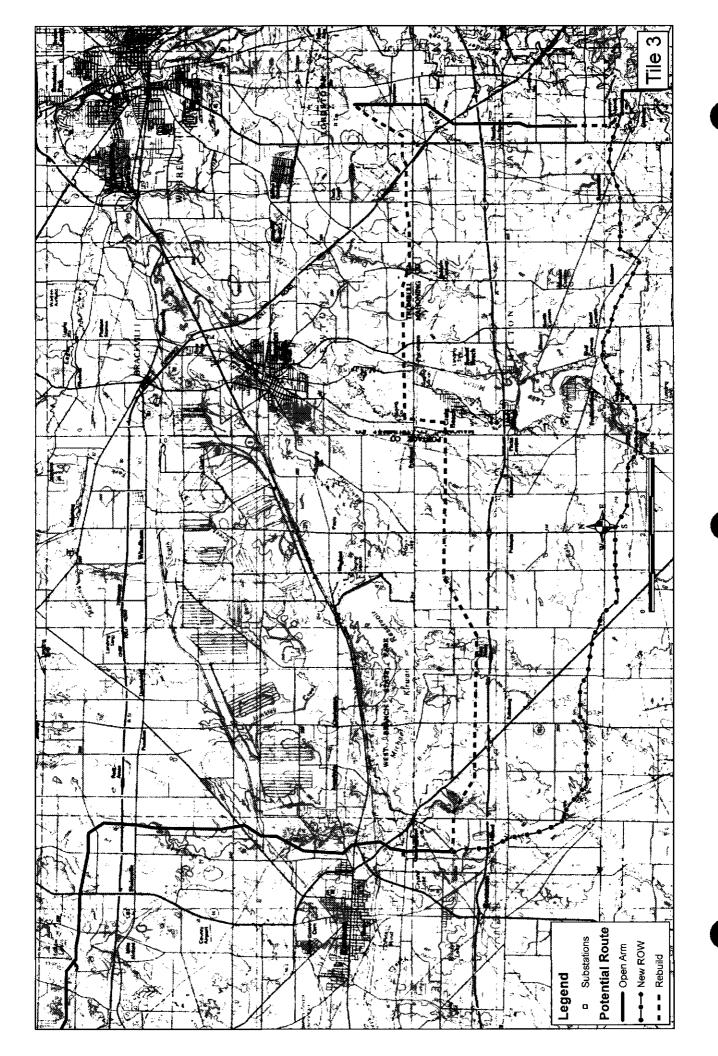
cc: Jay Ruberto, FirstEnergy

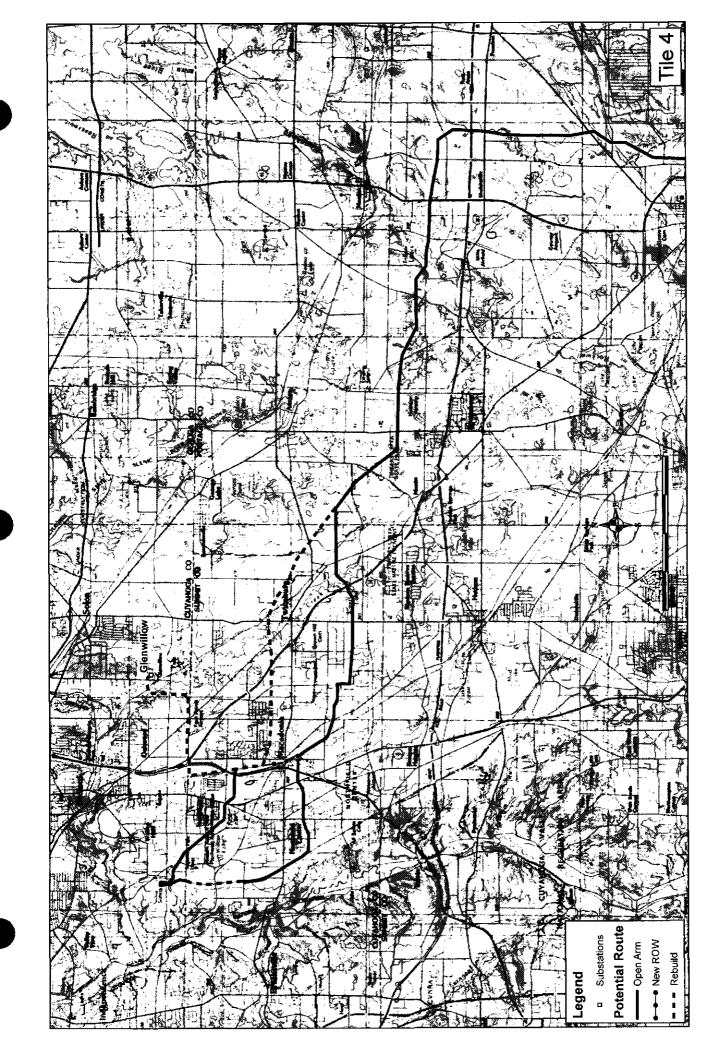
attachment













May 25, 2012

Chief, Division of Wildlife Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Wildlife 2045 Morse Road G-3 Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693

Re: Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Project Request for Project Review

The Louis Berger Group, Inc. (LBG) has been contracted by FirstEnergy Service Company (FirstEnergy) to conduct a siting study for the proposed Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Electric Transmission Line Project (the Project) in western Pennsylvania and northeast Ohio. The proposed project is needed to reinforce the transmission system to address transmission reliability issues as generation plants are retired in the region.

The proposed project will consist of a new 345 kV transmission line and a new transmission substation. The transmission line will be approximately 110 miles in length depending upon the route chosen and connect the existing Bruce Mansfield Substation, operated by FirstEnergy affiliates, located along Shippingport Rd. in Shippingport, Beaver County, Pennsylvania, to a new transmission substation, named Glenwillow Substation, proposed to be located on a site in Glenwillow, Cuyahoga County, Ohio. To this end, FirstEnergy and its consultants have identified several potential routes for further consideration. These potential routes are shown in the attached figure. FirstEnergy respectfully requests that your agency provide a preliminary review for any known or potential rare or endangered aquatic or terrestrial animals and their habitats that are known to occur, or that could potentially occur, in the vicinity of the potential routes being considered in the Ohio portion of the Project. Your input will be used to help FirstEnergy further evaluate the proposed routes in order to minimize potential impacts of the Project on the natural environment.

As shown on the attached map, the potential routes in Ohio are located in Columbiana, Mahoning, Trumbull, Portage, Summit, and Cuyahoga Counties and may traverse through Fairfield, Middleton, and Unity townships in Columbiana County; Beaver, Berlin, Canfield, Ellsworth, Green, Jackson, and Milton townships in Mahoning County; Newton Township and the Village of Lordstown in Trumbull County; Deerfield, Edinburg, Palmyra, Ravenna, Rootstown, and Shalersville townships, and the cities of Aurora and Streetsboro in Portage County; Twinsburg, Northfield Center, and Sagamore Hills townships in Summit County; and the villages of Glenwillow, Oakwood, and Walton Hills in Cuyahoga County. The potential routes are located on the following USGS quadrangle maps: Atwater, Aurora, Canfield, Columbiana, Deerfield, East Liverpool North, East Palestine, Elkton, Lake Milton, Mantua, Midland, Newton Falls, Northfield, Ravenna, Salem, Twinsburg, and Warren.

It is anticipated that much of the line will be installed on existing transmission structure "open arms" that were constructed originally with the expectation that an additional circuit would someday be needed. As a result, a second circuit can be installed without adding more structures or increasing the width of the existing, cleared right-of-way. The other segments of the proposed line are anticipated to be a combination of new construction and rebuilding existing lines to make them capable of accommodating an additional line. The attached map indicates the locations where open arms, rebuilt lines, or new right-of-way would be utilized. In areas where structures can be rebuilt, little if any new right-of-way is expected to be needed. New areas would require the acquisition and clearing of a new 150-foot-wide right-of-way. In both new and rebuilt areas, the transmission structures are expected to be steel poles approximately 130 to 175 feet tall. FirstEnergy intends to use existing access roads to the maximum extent practicable.

Please provide the requested information in writing and by email or fax at your earliest convenience to me at <u>ssutter@louisberger.com</u> or 1001 Elm Street, Suite 203, Manchester, NH 03101. If you are able to provide the locations of any records you find during your review on a GIS shapefile for us, we would appreciate that as well. Note that a similar request has also been sent to ODNR's Division of Natural Areas and Preservation for input on resources under their jurisdiction. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at this email address, by phone at 781-707-7445, or by fax at 603-644-5220.

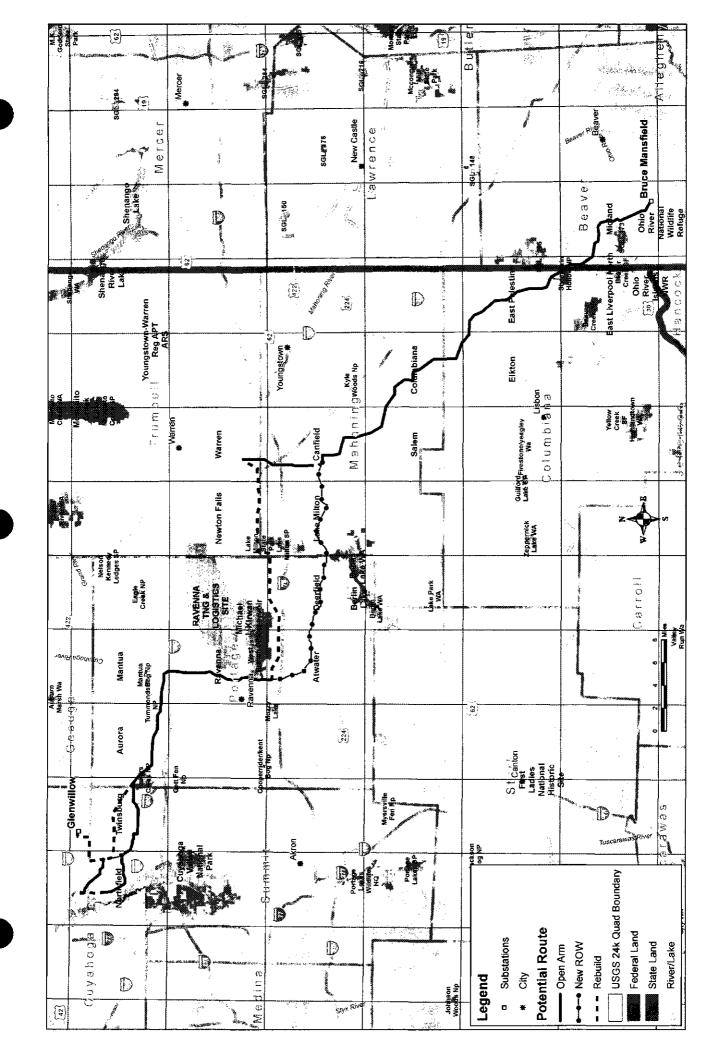
Sincerely,

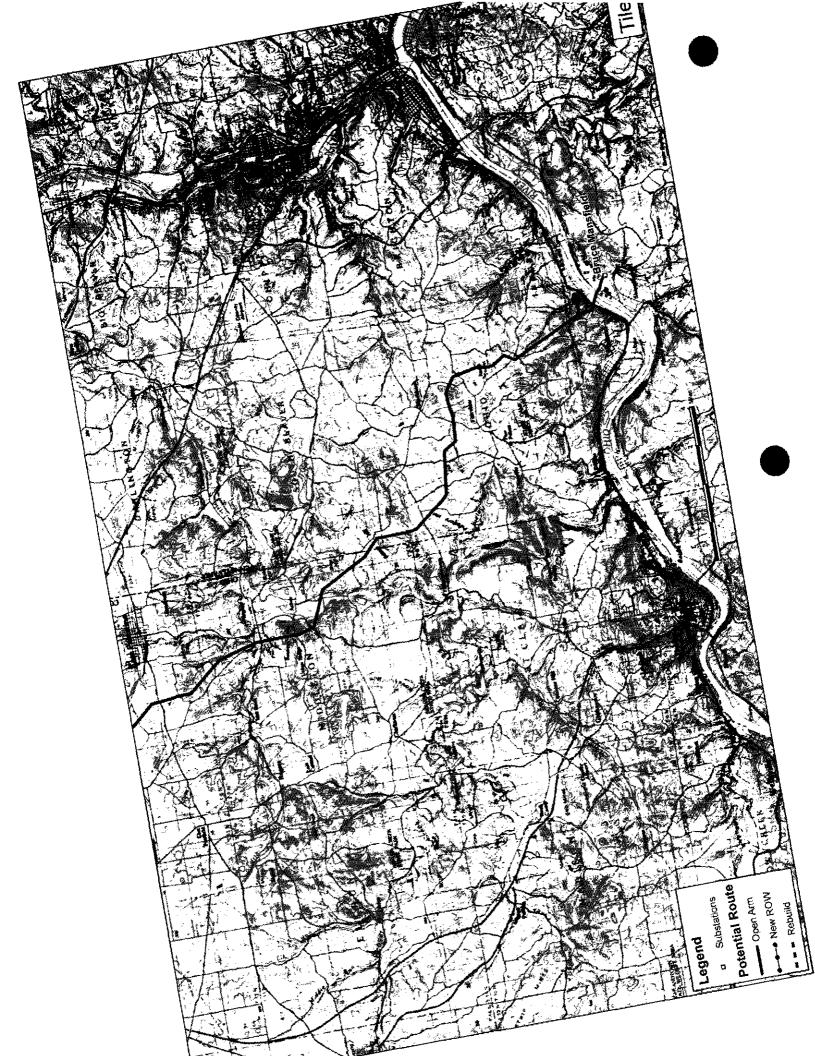
Mer

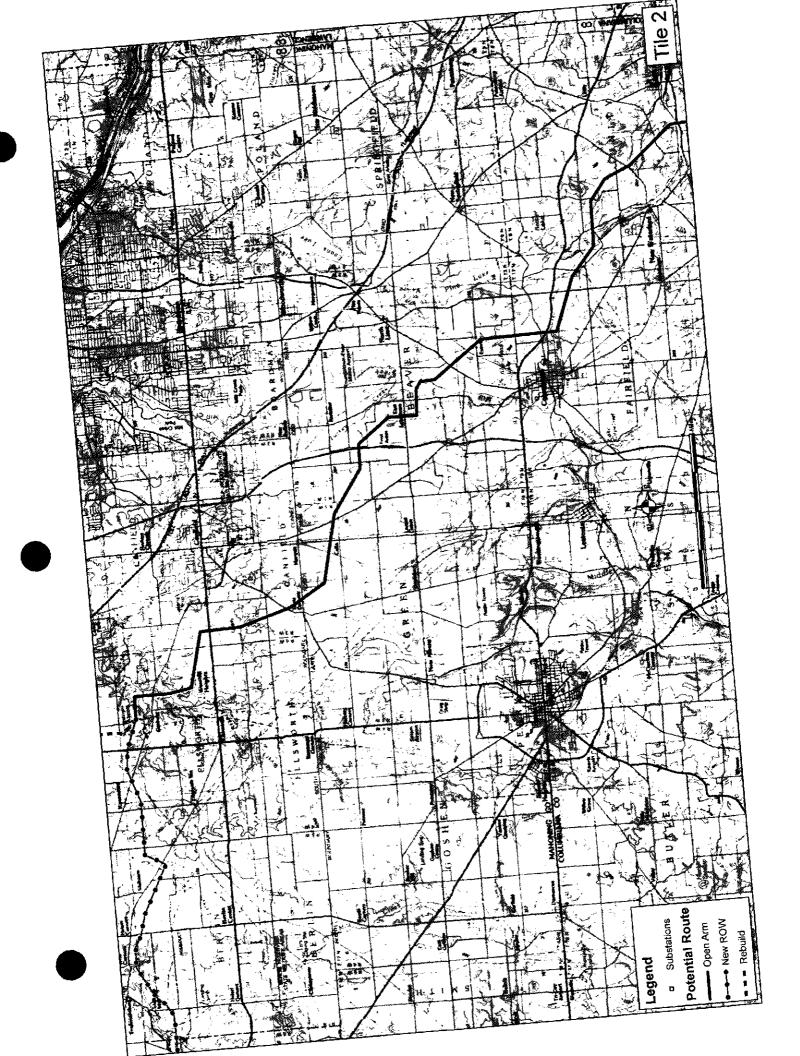
Sue Sutter Senior Environmental Scientist The Louis Berger Group, Inc.

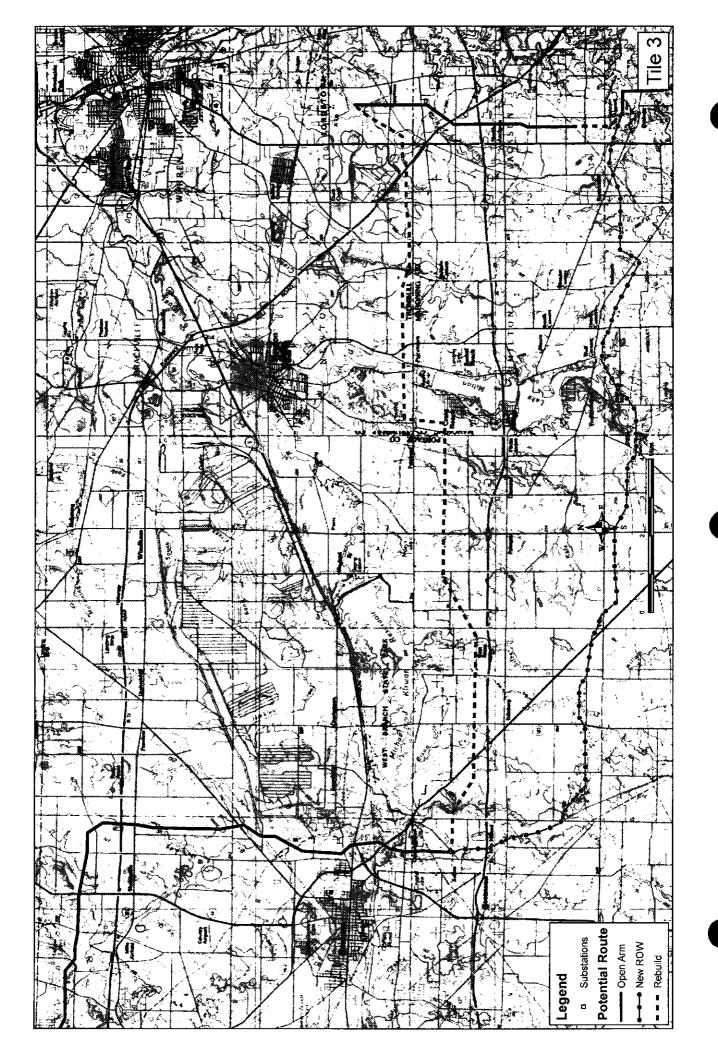
cc: Jay Ruberto, FirstEnergy

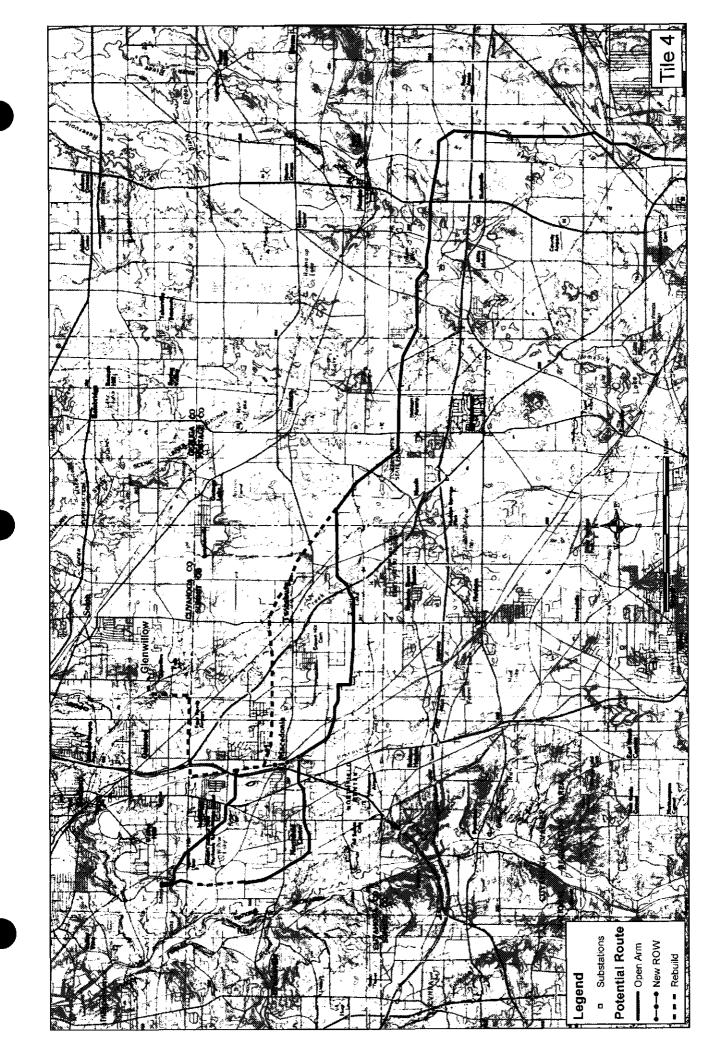
attachment













THE Louis Berger Group, INC.

May 25, 2012

Chief, Division of Natural Areas and Preservation Ohio Department of Natural Resources Division of Natural Areas and Preservation 2045 Morse Road F-1 Columbus, Ohio 43229-6693

Re: Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Project Request for Project Review

The Louis Berger Group, Inc. (LBG) has been contracted by FirstEnergy Service Company (FirstEnergy) to conduct a siting study for the proposed Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Electric Transmission Line Project (the Project) in western Pennsylvania and northeast Ohio. The proposed project is needed to reinforce the transmission system to address transmission reliability issues as generation plants are retired in the region.

The proposed project will consist of a new 345 kV transmission line and a new transmission substation. The transmission line will be approximately 110 miles in length depending upon the route chosen and connect the existing Bruce Mansfield Substation, operated by FirstEnergy affiliates, located along Shippingport Rd. in Shippingport, Beaver County, Pennsylvania, to a new transmission substation, named Glenwillow Substation, proposed to be located on a site in Glenwillow, Cuyahoga County, Ohio. To this end, FirstEnergy and its consultants have identified several potential routes for further consideration. These potential routes are shown in the attached figure. FirstEnergy respectfully requests that your agency provide a preliminary review for any rare or endangered species and their habitats that are known to occur, or that could potentially occur, in the vicinity of the potential routes being considered in the Ohio portion of the Project. Any additional information on other state resources under your jurisdiction in the vicinity of the potential routes, such as state scenic river or state nature preserves, would also be appreciated. Your input will be used to help FirstEnergy further evaluate the proposed routes in order to minimize potential impacts of the Project on the natural environment.

As shown on the attached map, the potential routes in Ohio are located in Columbiana, Mahoning, Trumbull, Portage, Summit, and Cuyahoga Counties and may traverse through Fairfield, Middleton, and Unity townships in Columbiana County; Beaver, Berlin, Canfield, Ellsworth, Green, Jackson, and Milton townships in Mahoning County; Newton Township and the Village of Lordstown in Trumbull County; Deerfield, Edinburg, Palmyra, Ravenna, Rootstown, and Shalersville townships, and the cities of Aurora and Streetsboro in Portage County; Twinsburg, Northfield Center, and Sagamore Hills townships in Summit County; and the villages of Glenwillow, Oakwood, and Walton Hills in Cuyahoga County. The potential routes are located on the following USGS quadrangle maps: Atwater, Aurora, Canfield, Columbiana, Deerfield, East Liverpool North, East Palestine, Elkton, Lake Milton, Mantua, Midland, Newton Falls, Northfield, Ravenna, Salem. Twinsburg, and Warren. It is anticipated that much of the line will be installed on existing transmission structure "open arms" that were constructed originally with the expectation that an additional circuit would someday be needed. As a result, a second circuit can be installed without adding more structures or increasing the width of the existing, cleared right-of-way. The other segments of the proposed line are anticipated to be a combination of new construction and rebuilding existing lines to make them capable of accommodating an additional line. The attached map indicates the locations where open arms, rebuilt lines, or new right-of-way would be utilized. In areas where structures can be rebuilt, little if any new right-of-way is expected to be needed. New areas would require the acquisition and clearing of a new 150-foot-wide right-of-way. In both new and rebuilt areas, the transmission structures are expected to be steel poles approximately 130 to 175 feet tall. FirstEnergy intends to use existing access roads to the maximum extent practicable.

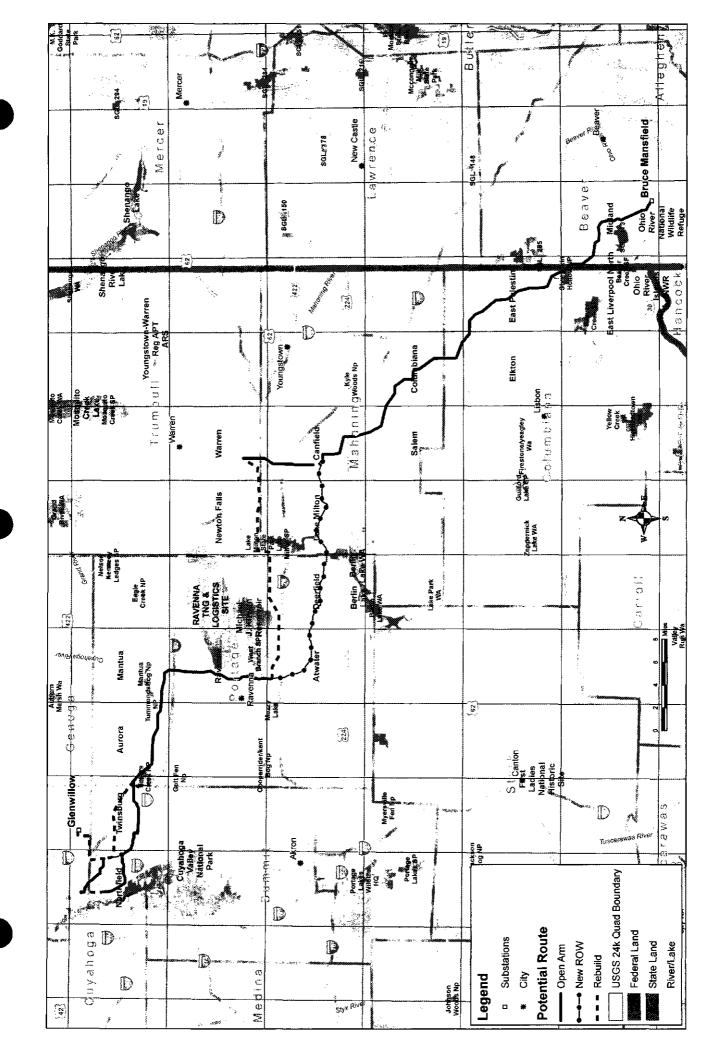
Please provide the requested information in writing and by email or fax at your earliest convenience to me at <u>ssutter@louisberger.com</u> or 1001 Elm Street, Suite 203, Manchester, NH 03101. If you are able to provide the locations of any records you find during your review on a GIS shapefile for us, we would appreciate that as well. Note that a similar request has also been sent to ODNR's Division of Wildlife for input on resources under their jurisdiction. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at this email address, by phone at 781-707-7445, or by fax at 603-644-5220.

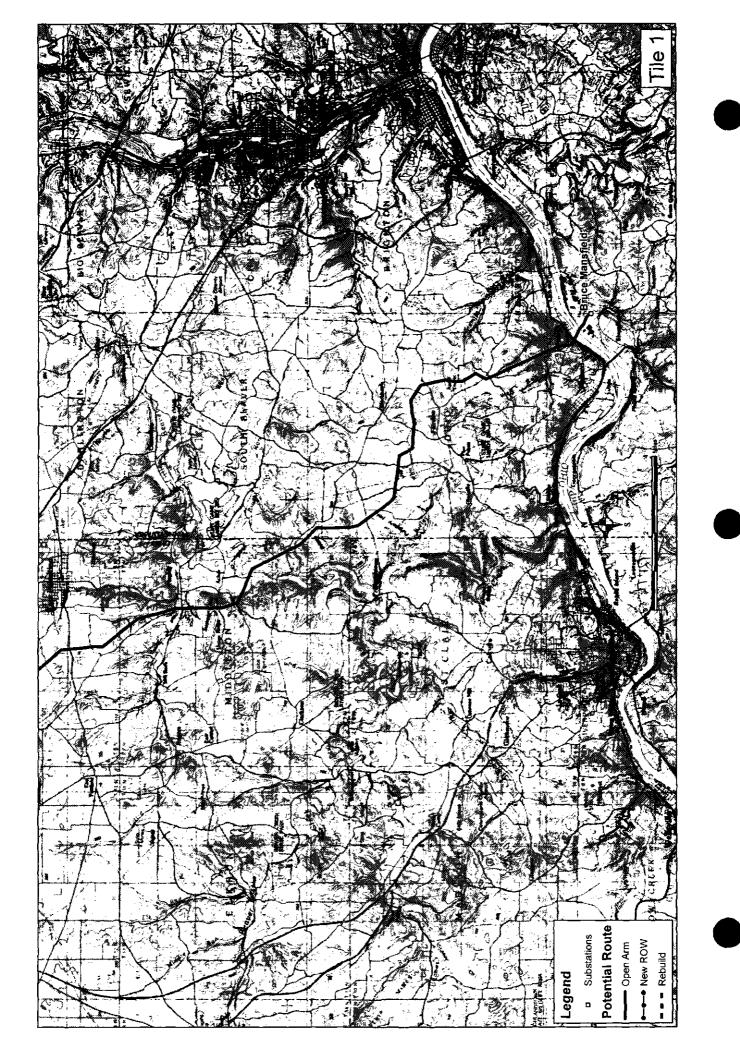
Sincerely,

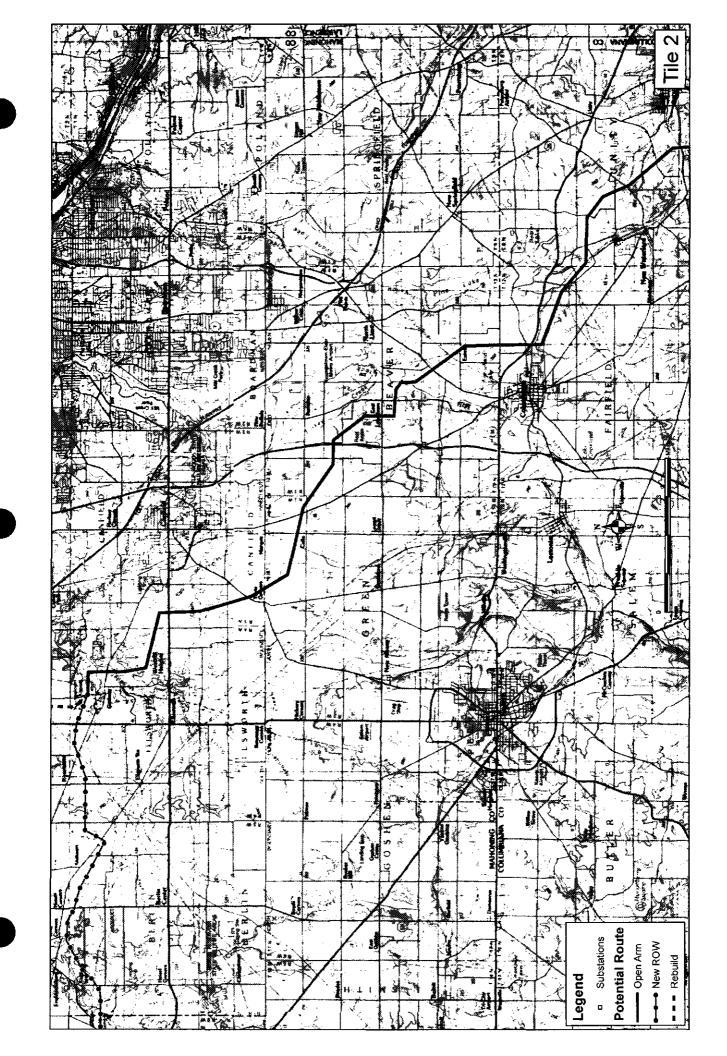
Sue Sutter Senior Environmental Scientist The Louis Berger Group, Inc.

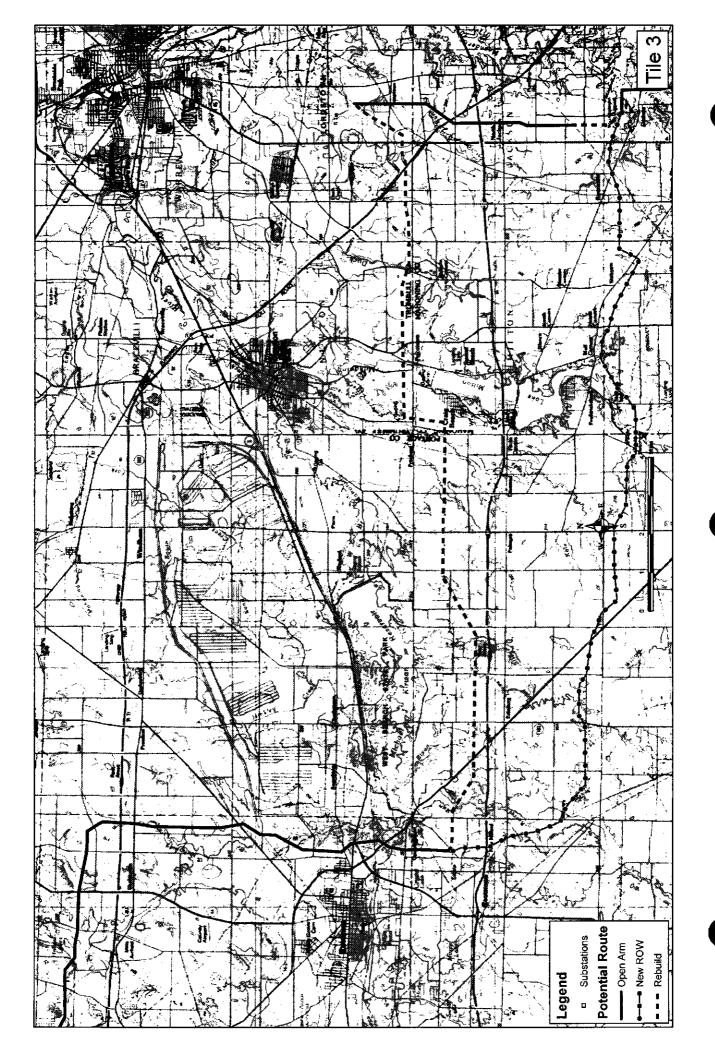
cc: Jay Ruberto, FirstEnergy

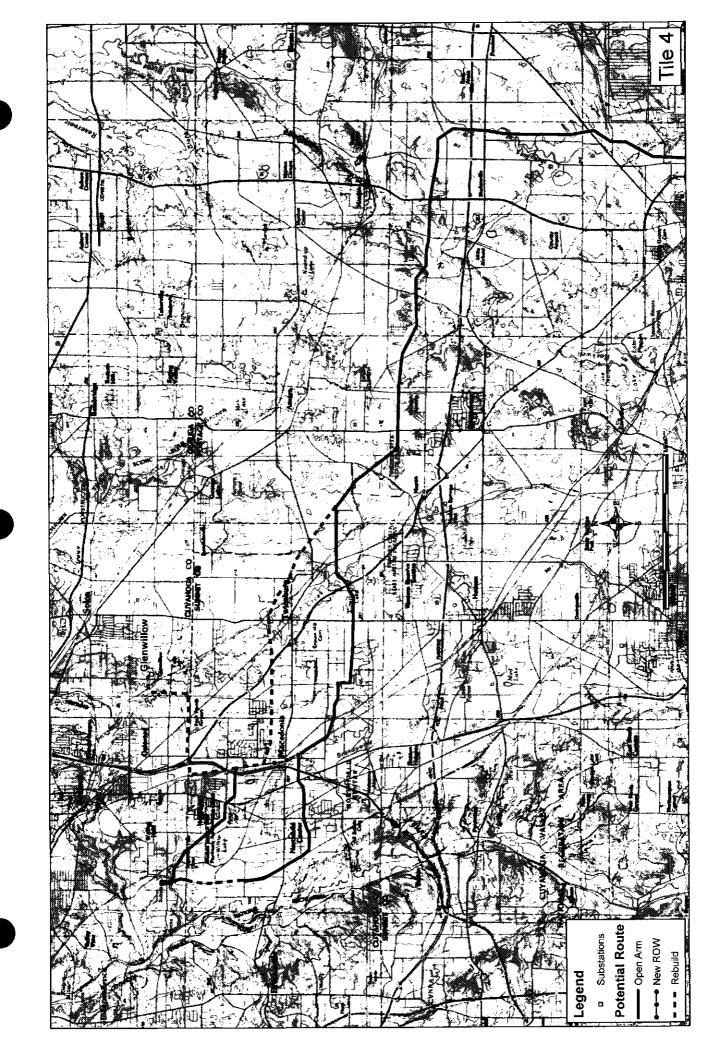
attachment













THE Louis Berger Group, INC.

June 1, 2012

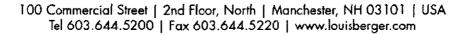
Mark J. Epstein Resource Protection and Review Department Head Ohio Historic Preservation Office 800 E. 17th Avenue Columbus, OH 43211

Re: Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Project Request for Project Review

The Louis Berger Group, Inc. (LBG) has been contracted by FirstEnergy Service Company (FirstEnergy) to conduct a siting study for the proposed Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Electric Transmission Line Project (the Project) in western Pennsylvania and northeast Ohio. The proposed project is needed to reinforce the transmission system to address transmission reliability issues as generation plants are retired in the region.

The proposed project will consist of a new 345 kV transmission line and a new transmission substation. The transmission line will be approximately 110 miles in length depending upon the route chosen and connect the existing Bruce Mansfield Substation, operated by FirstEnergy affiliates, located along Shippingport Rd. in Shippingport, Beaver County, Pennsylvania, to a new transmission substation, named Glenwillow Substation, proposed to be located on a site in Glenwillow, Cuyahoga County, Ohio. To this end, FirstEnergy and its consultants have identified several potential routes for further consideration. These potential routes are shown in the attached figures. FirstEnergy respectfully requests that your agency provide a preliminary review for potential impacts to any historic architectural or archaeological features that are known to occur, or that could potentially occur, in the vicinity of the potential routes being considered in the Ohio portion of the Project. Your input will be used to help FirstEnergy further evaluate the proposed routes in order to minimize potential impacts of the Project on cultural resources.

As shown on the attached maps, the potential routes in Ohio are located in Columbiana, Mahoning, Trumbull, Portage, Summit, and Cuyahoga Counties and may traverse through Fairfield, Middleton, and Unity townships in Columbiana County; Beaver, Berlin, Canfield, Ellsworth, Green, Jackson, and Milton townships in Mahoning County; Newton Township and the Village of Lordstown in Trumbull County; Deerfield, Edinburg, Palmyra, Ravenna, Rootstown, and Shalersville townships, and the cities of Aurora and Streetsboro in Portage County; Twinsburg, Northfield Center, and Sagamore Hills townships in Summit County; and the villages of Glenwillow, Oakwood, and Walton Hills in Cuyahoga County. The potential routes are located on the following USGS quadrangle maps: Atwater, Aurora, Canfield, Columbiana, Deerfield, East Liverpool North, East Palestine, Elkton, Lake Milton, Mantua, Midland, Newton Falls, Northfield, Ravenna, Salem, Twinsburg, and Warren.



It is anticipated that much of the line will be installed on existing transmission structure "open arms" that were constructed originally with the expectation that an additional circuit would someday be needed. As a result, a second circuit can be installed without adding more structures or increasing the width of the existing, cleared right-of-way. The other segments of the proposed line are anticipated to be a combination of new construction and rebuilding existing lines to make them capable of accommodating an additional line. The attached maps indicate the locations where open arms, rebuilt lines, or new right-of-way would be utilized. In areas where structures can be rebuilt, little if any new right-of-way is expected to be needed. New areas would require the acquisition and clearing of a new 150-foot-wide right-of-way. In both new and rebuilt areas, the transmission structures are expected to be steel poles approximately 130 to FirstEnergy intends to use existing access roads to the maximum extent 175 feet tall. As you'll note, the maps also include the approximate locations of known practicable. archaeological and historic structures in the vicinity of the project, which our cultural resources specialists obtained from the OHPO databases.

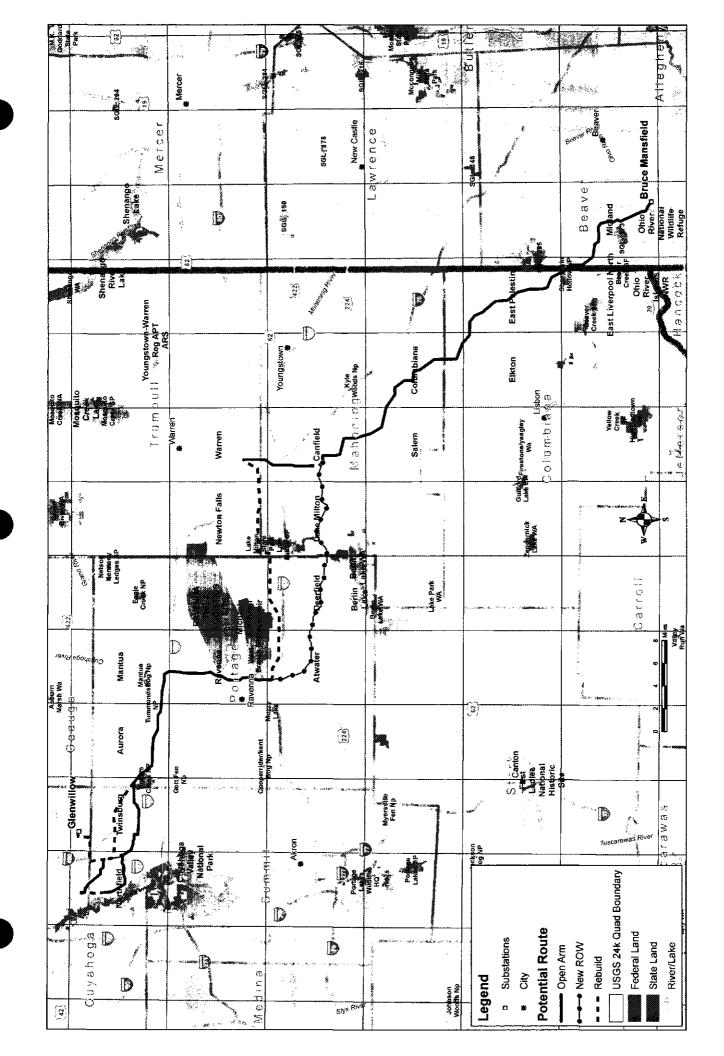
Please provide the requested information in writing and by email or fax at your earliest convenience to me at <u>ssutter@louisberger.com</u> or 1001 Elm Street, Suite 203, Manchester, NH 03101. If you are able to provide the locations of any records you find during your review on a GIS shapefile for us, we would appreciate that as well. If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at this email address, by phone at 781-707-7445, or by fax at 603-644-5220.

Sincerely,

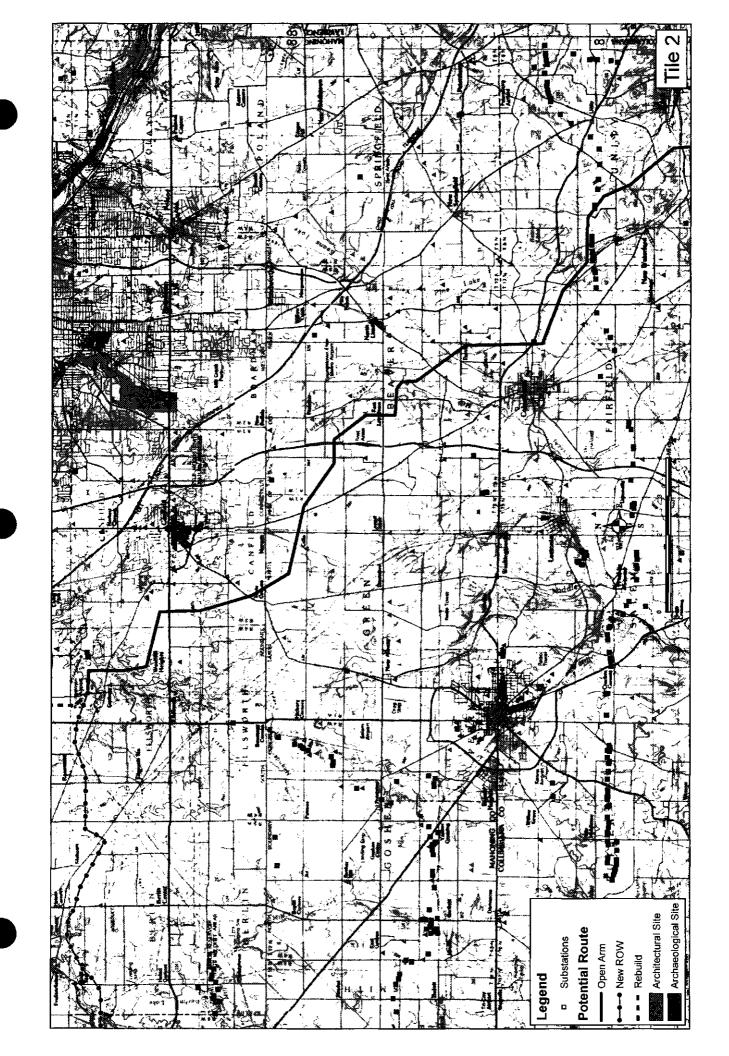
Sue Sutter Senior Environmental Scientist The Louis Berger Group, Inc.

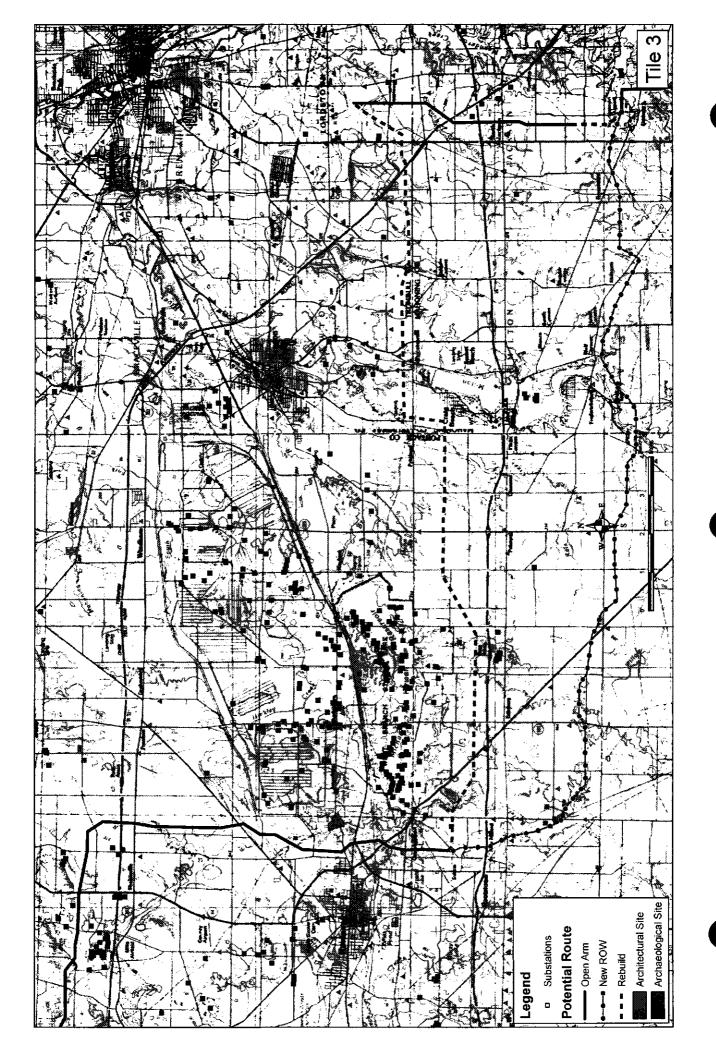
cc: Jay Ruberto, FirstEnergy Eric Voigt, Louis Berger Group

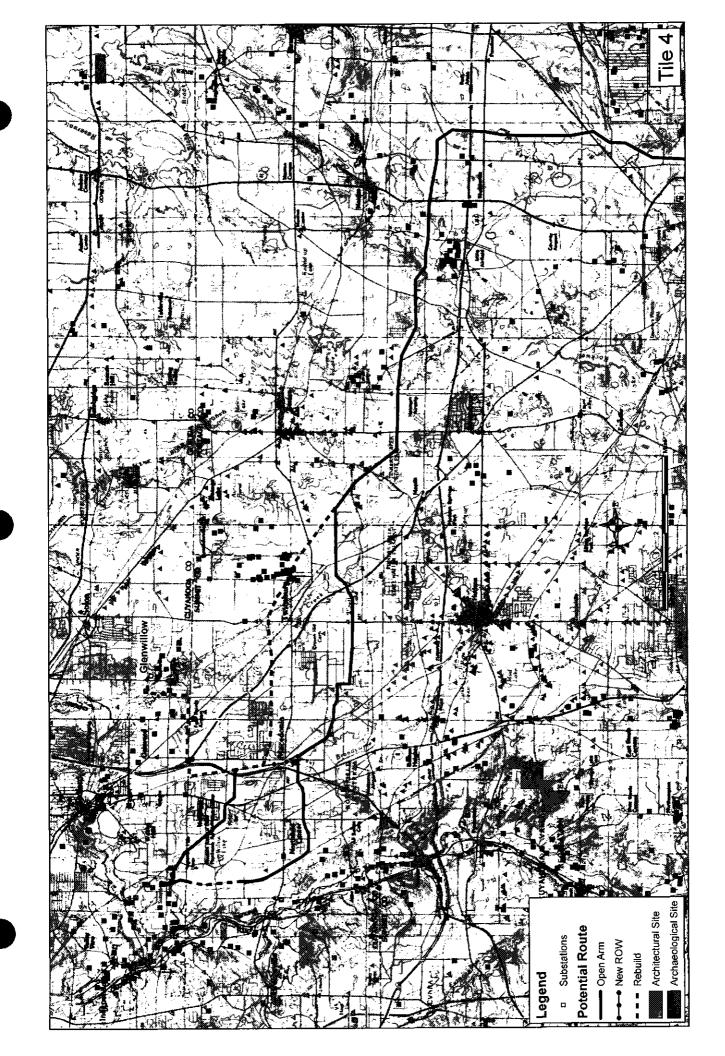
attachment











Agency Responses Received



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Ecological Services 4625 Morse Road, Suite 104 Columbus, Ohio 43230 (614) 416-8993 / FAX (614) 416-8994

June 20, 2012

TAILS: 03E15000-2012-TA-0880

The Louis Berger Group Attn: Sue Sutter 1001 Elm Street, Suite 203 Manchester, NH 03101

Re: FirstEnergy Service Company Bruce Mansfield,-Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Columbiana, Mahoning, Trumbull, Portage, Summit, and Cuyahoga Counties

Dear Ms. Sutter:

This is in response to your May 25, 2012 letter requesting information on federally threatened and endangered species that might be present in the vicinity of the above referenced project. The project involves the construction of a new 345 kV transmission line and new substation. The transmission line will be approximately 110 miles and will connect the existing Bruce Mansfield Substation in Shippingport, Beaver County, Pennsylvania to the proposed new substation in Glenwillow, Cuyahoga County, Ohio. The majority of the route will utilize an existing open arm alignment in an existing Right of Way. Two sections of the route have two potential alignments, one section is located in northern Summit County; the second section is located in Portage, Mahoning and potentially Trumbull Counties. The two proposed routes in Mahoning and Portage Counties would require the construction of a new Right of Way in the southern option, or the rebuilding of an existing line to the north.

There are no Federal wildlife refuges, wilderness areas, or Critical Habitat within the vicinity of this site.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service recommends that proposed activities minimize water quality impacts and impacts to quality fish and wildlife habitat, such as forests, streams, and wetlands. Riparian zone habitat should be preserved wherever possible. Vegetated areas along streams and rivers stabilize the banks, provide fish and wildlife habitat, filter pollutants and excess nutrients, store excess water during storm events, and minimize sedimentation. Best Management Practices (BMP's) should be utilized to minimize sedimentation and erosion. All disturbed areas should be mulched and revegetated with native woody and herbaceous species.

<u>MIGRATORY BIRD COMMENTS</u>: The project lies within the range of the **bald eagle** (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), a species protected under the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Due to the project type, location, and onsite habitat, this species would not be expected within the project area, and no impact to this species is expected. Relative to this species, this precludes the need for further action on this project as required by the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act.

<u>ENDANGERED SPECIES COMMENTS:</u> The proposed project lies within the range of the **Indiana bat** (*Myotis sodalis*), a federally listed endangered species. Since first listed as endangered in 1967, their population has declined by nearly 60%. Several factors have contributed to the decline of the Indiana bat, including the loss and degradation of suitable hibernacula, human disturbance during hibernation,

JUN 2 5 2012

pesticides, and the loss and degradation of forested habitat, particularly stands of large, mature trees. Fragmentation of forest habitat may also contribute to declines. During winter, Indiana bats hibernate in caves and abandoned mines. Summer habitat requirements for the species are not well defined but the following are considered important:

- (1) dead or live trees and snags with peeling or exfoliating bark, split tree trunk and/or branches,
- or cavities, which may be used as maternity roost areas;
- (2) live trees (such as shagbark hickory and oaks) which have exfoliating bark;
- (3) stream corridors, riparian areas, and upland woodlots which provide forage sites.

A portion of the proposed route crosses Summit County's Liberty Metropark, an area known to support Indiana bats, and a suspected Indiana bat hibernaculum. Liberty Metropark is located northwest of the intersection of Route 82 and the Summit/Portage County line. In addition, portions of the proposed route cross Cuyahoga Valley National Park, also known to support Indiana bats. Furthermore, female Indiana bats were captured at these locations, indicating the likely presence of maternity colonies of Indiana bats within the vicinity of the project. Within a five mile radius of a hibernaculum, data indicate that Indiana bats are present year-round. Suitable habitat (as defined above) within the five-mile radius is especially important for fall swarming and spring staging activities. During swarming, Indiana bats move in and out of hibernacula from dusk to dawn with most continuing to roost in trees during the day. Swarming is a critical time period for Indiana bats for breeding and increasing winter fat storage for hibernation. Spring staging is a stressful period for Indiana bats because their fat reserves are low from their recent hibernation, food resources in the surrounding environment are still scarce, and their upcoming migration to summer habitat may be hazardous. In addition, male Indiana bats often stay near hibernacula throughout the entire summer and can be assumed to be present in small numbers within a 10-mile radius.

Your letter indicates that the one of the potential routes through this area would require no additional tree clearing due to the utilization of an open arm on an existing transmission line alignment. The other potential route may require some tree clearing to rebuild an existing transmission line. The Service recommends that route minimizing impacts to the habitat described above be utilized.

Even with the utilization of existing Right of Ways, the Service is very concerned with the potential for negative impacts on the Indiana bat from the loss of suitable habitat in close proximity to the hibernaculum. In order for the Service to evaluate potential impacts to the Indiana bat, the Applicant must submit additional information. We recommend including the following information:

- 1. A map of the site with all forested areas indicated, and a general description of the habitat, including acreage, dominant species composition, age, density of understory, and canopy cover, and representative photos of these areas.
- 2. A map identifying the location of any exposed bedrock that supports caves, crevices, fissures, or sinkholes, or abandoned mines of any kind, and representative photos of these areas.
- 3. A map indicating the location of suitable roost trees (dead or live trees with peeling bark, cracks, or crevices), and describe species, condition (live or dead), size (dbh), and canopy cover. In particular, potential maternity roost trees should be located and quantified. Potential maternity roosts are typically large diameter trees with peeling bark that receive solar exposure for at least half the day. Please include representative photos of these trees.
- 4. A map indicating the location of any wetlands, streams, ponds, and cleared paths or trails.
- 5. A description and quantification of any forested parcels and potential roost trees onsite that will be preserved.
- 6. A description of any other forested properties within the vicinity of the project that are protected in perpetuity (ex. parks, conservation easements, etc.).
- 7. A description of the connectivity of forested areas onsite and other adjacent forested parcels.

- 8. A list of avoidance and minimization measures to protect the bat and its habitat (such as preservation of suitable habitat, seasonal tree clearing, etc.).
- 9. Using the information above as justification, please include your determination of whether or not the project is likely to adversely affect the Indiana bat.

Based on this information, the Service will evaluate potential impacts to the Indiana bat from the proposed project. Depending on the extent of impacts to suitable Indiana bat habitat, we may recommend mist net or emergence surveys to determine bat usage of the project area. These surveys must be designed and conducted in coordination with this office, and may only be completed between May 15 and August 15 by a permitted Indiana bat. Furthermore, if the habitat evaluation and/or mist net surveys do not provide sufficient information to document a "not likely to adversely affect" determination, formal consultation under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, will be necessary.

The portions of the proposed project that may cross Newton and Lordstown Townships in Trumbull County and Streetsboro Township in Portage County, lie within the range of the eastern massasauga (*Sistrurus catenatus catenatus*), a docile rattlesnake that is declining throughout its national range and is currently a Federal Candidate species. Since designated as a candidate species in 1999, it has declined significantly throughout its range and populations in Ohio that were once throughout glaciated portions of the state, are now small and isolated. The species has been listed by the State of Ohio as endangered since 1996. Several factors have contributed to the decline of the species including habitat loss and fragmentation, indiscriminate killing, collection, gene pool contamination and incompatible land use practices.

Eastern massasaugas use both upland and wetland habitat and these habitats differ by season. During the winter, massasaugas hibernate in low wet areas, primarily in crayfish burrows, but may use other structures. Presence of a water table near the surface is important for a suitable hibernaculum. In the summer, massasaugas use drier, open areas that contain a mix of grasses and forbs such as goldenrods and other prairie plants that may be intermixed with trees or shrubs. Adjoining lowland and upland habitat with variable elevations between are critical for the species to travel back and forth seasonally. Should the proposed project area contain any of the habitat types or features described above, we recommend that a habitat assessment be conducted to determine if suitable habitat for the species exists within the vicinity of the proposed site. Please note that habitat assessments should only be conducted by approved eastern massasauga surveyors due to variable habitat types and cryptic nature of the species. Any habitat assessments or surveys should be coordinated with this office.

The proposed project lies within the range of the eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus a. alleganiensis*), a Federal amphibian species of concern and an Ohio endangered species. The eastern hellbender is a salamander that inhabits perennial streams with large, flat rocks and is known to occur in the North Fork of Little Beaver Creek in Columbiana County. Should the proposed project directly or indirectly impact any of the habitat types described above, we recommend that a survey be conducted to determine the presence or probable absence of the eastern hellbender in the vicinity of the proposed project site. The following herpetologists are authorized to conduct hellbender surveys within the State of Ohio:

Jeff Davis	Greg Lipps	Doug Wynn
625 Crescent Road	1473 County Road 5-2	241 Chase Street, Apt. A3L
Hamilton, OH 45013	Delta, OH 43515	Russells Point, OH 43348
anura@fuse.net	GregLipps@aol.com	Sistrurus@aol.com
(513) 868-3154	(419) 376-3441	(614) 306-0313

The proposed project lies within the range of the Mitchell's satyr (Neonympha mitchellii), a federally listed endangered butterfly. The favored habitat for this species is sedge-dominated fens with low shrubs

-

and tamaracks. Appropriate habitat may exist in Aurora Township, Portage County. If this habitat is found on the site, further coordination with this office will be necessary to determine if a survey is warranted.

The project lies within the range of three federally endangered freshwater mussels, the clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*), sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*) and snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*); two federally endangered birds, the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*) and Kirtland's warbler (*Setophaga kirtlandii*); and northern monkshood (*Aconitum noveboracense*), a federally listed threatened plant species. Due to the project type, location, and onsite habitat, these species would not be expected within the project area, and no impacts to these species are expected.

Should additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, our comments and recommendations may be reconsidered. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), as amended, and are consistent with the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Mitigation Policy. If you have questions, or if we may be of further assistance in this matter, please contact David Henry at extension 27 in this office.

Sincerely,

Mary Knapp

Mary Knapp, Ph.D. Field Supervisor

cc: ODNR, DOW, SCEA Unit, Columbus, OH,



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Ecological Services 4625 Morse Road, Suite 104 Columbus, Ohio 43230 (614) 416-8993 / FAX (614) 416-8994

July 24, 2012

The Louis Berger Group Attn: Sue Davis 1001 Elm Street, Suite 203 Manchester, NH 03101

TAILS: 03E15000-2012-TA-0880

Re: Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Project Indiana Bat (*Myotis sodalis*) Surveys and Section 7 Requirements Columbiana, Mahoning, Trumbull, Portage, Summit and Cuyahoga Counties, Ohio

Dear Ms. Davis:

This is in response to your July 3, 2012 e-mail requesting confirmation of the proposed survey and avoidance measures taken to avoid impacts to the Indiana bat. Based on the information in our June 20, 2012 letter and subsequent phone conversations, the measures necessary to avoid impacts to Indiana bats in the northwestern section of the transmission line (north and west of Page Road in Streetsboro, Ohio) are different from the remaining alignment due to the presence of potential hibernacula and female Indiana bat capture records. Although two approaches to avoiding and minimizing impacts to the Indiana bat are being employed for this project, no tree clearing should be initiated anywhere within the project area until all Indiana bat studies (habitat evaluations, mist-net surveys, emergence surveys) have been completed and the results of these studies have been coordinated and approved by the USFWS.

In areas south and east of the intersection with Page Road (outside the 5-mile buffer):

- Mist net surveys are not required in areas where only a narrow amount of clearing is required (in the 10-20' wide category, if the linear length of clearing is not excessive) if tree clearing occurs only between the dates of September 30 and April 1.
- If the winter tree clearing restrictions cannot be met, mist net surveys need to take place and be submitted to USFWS for review.
- No habitat assessments are required in this section of the project area.

In areas within the buffer around the suspected hibernaculum in Liberty Park and the female capture near Cuyahoga Valley NP (north and west of Page Road):

- No mist net surveys to take place west and north of Page Street in Streetsboro.
- Habitat assessments need to take place for all areas within this buffer where trees need to be cut
- All habitat assessments will be submitted to USFWS for review.
- For identified potential maternity roost trees that are proposed to be cut; the coordinates, a description of the tree characteristics (size, amount of pealing bark, solar exposure etc.), photographs, and a description of the available roosting habitat in the vicinity, must be provided in the habitat assessment.
- Based on the information in the habitat assessment, emergence surveys may be necessary to determine if bats are utilizing the potential roost trees. Emergence surveys may only be conducted

between the dates of May 15 and August 15, when the presence of maternity colonies could be detected.

- Should an emergence survey detect bats utilizing a potential roost tree, the USFWS will be consulted to determine if further surveys will be necessary or if an incidental take permit will be necessary.
- All project activities within Liberty Metro Park should be coordinated with Metro Parks, Serving Summit County.

Section 404 permits issued by the US Army Corps of Engineers are required to complete this project. As a result, the Corps is required by section 7(a)(2) of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) to insure that any action it authorizes is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species. Consultation with the Service is required for any action that may affect listed species. "Effects of the action" refers to the direct and indirect effects of an action on the species or critical habitat, together with the effects of other activities that are interrelated or interdependent with that action. Indirect effects are those that are caused by the proposed action and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur. Interrelated actions are those that are part of a larger action and depend on the larger action for their justification. Interdependent actions are those that have no independent utility apart from the action under consideration (50 CFR 402.02). "Action area" means all areas to be affected directly or indirectly by the Federal action and not merely the immediate area involved in the action (50 CFR 402.02). Since no individual segment of the proposed transmission line has independent utility aside from the complete project, no tree clearing on any portion of the alignment should occur until consultation under section 7 of the ESA between the Service and the Federal action agency is completed. We recommend that the Federal action agency submit to this office a determination of effects for the entire action area to the Indiana bat for our review and concurrence.

Should additional information on listed or proposed species or their critical habitat become available or if new information reveals effects of the action that were not previously considered, our comments and recommendations may be reconsidered. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA), as amended, and are consistent with the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Mitigation Policy. This letter provides technical assistance only and does not serve as a completed section 7 consultation document. If you have questions, or if we may be of further assistance in this matter, please contact David Henry at extension 27 in this office.

Sincerely,

Mary Knapp

Mary Knapp, Ph.D. Field Supervisor

cc:

mjohnson@summitmetroparks.org

ODNR, DOW, SCEA Unit, Columbus, OH



Ohio Department of Natural Resources

JOHN R. KASICH, GOVERNOR

JAMES ZEHRINGER, DIRECTOR

Division of Parks & Recreation Glen Cobb, Chief 2045 Morse Road – C3 Columbus, OH 43229-6693 Phone: (614) 265-6561 Fax: (614) 261-8407

June 21, 2012

Sue Sutter Senior Environmental Scientist The Louis Berger Group, Inc. 100 Commercial Street 2nd Floor North Manchester, NH 03101

RE: Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Project

Dear Ms. Sutter:

Thank you for allowing the Ohio Department of Natural Resources, Division of Parks and Recreation (Division) the opportunity to review and comment on the proposed project mentioned above.

By the information provided it appears a portion of the project may affect some of the Division's managed properties, including parks and preserves. If this is the case the Division prefers the project be routed away from the parks and preserves; new right of ways will most likely not be granted in regards to preserves. If Division land and/or water will be affected by this project please contact Jayne Maxwell, the Division's Real Estate Manager, at 614-265-6512 to discuss the necessary agreement. Please contact Mrs. Maxwell at least 7 (seven) months prior to any work taking place on Division property; all comments and requirements will be addressed at this time.

It appears the Louis Berger Group is requesting an Ohio Biodiversity Database search regarding this project. The Division of Wildlife (DOW) handles such requests and I will forward the project information to DOW today.

Should you have any questions please contact me at 614-265-6568 or at melissa.taylor@dnr.state.oh.us.

Sincerely.

Melissa Taylor, Outdoor Recreation Planner Division of Parks and Recreation

cc:	Greg Schneider, Ohio Biodiversity Database Program Administrator, DOW
	Jayne Maxwell, Real Estate Manager, Division of Parks and Recreation
	Louis Andres, North Central District Manager, Mohican State Park
	Doug Lyons, Northeast District Manager, Wingfoot Lake State Park

JUN 2 5 2012 ------CONTRACT MANAGEMENT OF A CONTRACT

2045 Morse Rd • Columbus, OH 43229-6693 • ohiodnr.com

From:	Kessler, John [John.Kessler@dnr.state.oh.us]
Sent:	Wednesday, August 08, 2012 11:45 AM
То:	Davis, Susan
Subject:	FW: 12-474 Bruce Mansfield
Attachments:	fe ma.dbf; fe sr.shx; fe sr.shp; fe sr.sbx; fe sr.sbn; fe sr.prj; fe sr.dbf; fe species half mile buffer.shx; fe species half mile buffer.shp; fe species half mile buffer.sbx; fe species half mile buffer.sbn; fe species half mile buffer.prj; fe species half mile buffer.dbf; fe ma.shx; fe ma.shp; fe ma.sbx; fe ma.sbn; fe ma.prj; Glenwillow ODNR Repsonse_6-21-12.pdf



ODNR COMMENTS TO: Sue Davis, The Louis Berger Group, Inc.; sidavis@louisberger.com

Project: Bruce Mansfield - Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line

Location: Columbiana, Mahoning, Trumbull, Portage, Summit, and Cuyahoga Counties

The Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) has completed a review of the above referenced project. These comments were generated by an inter-disciplinary review within the Department. These comments have been prepared under the authority of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), the National Environmental Policy Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, Ohio Revised Code and other applicable laws and regulations. These comments are also based on ODNR's experience as the state natural resource management agency and do not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Fish and Wildlife: The Division of Wildlife (DOW) has the following comments.

The portion of the project located in Columbiana County is within the range of the following species:

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees: Shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), Shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), Bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), Black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), Green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), White ash (*Fraxinus americana*), Shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), Northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), Slippery elm (*Ulnus rubra*), American elm (*Ulnus americana*), Eastern cottonwood (Populus deltoides), Silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), Sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), Post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and White oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat habitat consists of suitable trees that include dead and dying trees of the species listed above with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees occur within the project area, these trees must be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs on the project area and trees must be cut, cutting must occur between September 30 and April 1. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, a net survey must be conducted in May or June prior to cutting. Net surveys shall incorporate either two net sites per square kilometer of project area with each net site containing a minimum of two nets used for two consecutive nights. If no tree removal is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the sheepnose (*Plethobasus cyphyus*), a state endangered and federal endangered mussel, and the snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*), a state endangered and federal endangered mussel. If there is a history of mussels near the proposed project area, it may be necessary for a professional malacologist approved by the DOW to conduct a mussel survey in the project area. Surveys are to be done within six months before in-water work. If no in-water work is proposed, the project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the Eastern massasauga (*Sistrurus catenatus*), a state endangered and a federal candidate snake species. Due to the lack of records in the project area for this species, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), a state threatened species. However, the Ohio Biodiversity Database (recently renamed the Ohio National Heritage Database) currently has no records of this species near the project area.

The project is within the range of the Eastern hellbender (*Cryptobranchus alleganiensis alleganiensis*), a state endangered amphibian currently being evaluated for Federal Candidate status. A statewide survey has not been completed for this species. A lack of records does not indicate the species is absent from that area. Therefore, if in-water work in perennial streams is proposed for this project, a survey conducted by an approved herpetologist is required to determine the presence or absence of the species.

The project is within the range of the black bear (Ursus americanus), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of these species, the project is not likely to have an impact on these species.

The project is within the range of the American bittern (*Botaurus lentiginosus*), a state endangered bird. A statewide survey has not been completed for this species. A lack of records does not indicate the species is absent from the area. Nesting bitterns prefer large undisturbed wetlands that have scattered small pools amongst dense vegetation. They occasionally occupy bogs, large wet meadows, and dense shrubby swamps. If this type of habitat will be impacted, construction must be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of May 1 to July 31. If this type of habitat will not be impacted, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The portion of the project located in Mahoning County is within the range of the following species:

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees: Shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), Shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), Bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), Black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), Green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), White ash (*Fraxinus americana*), Shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), Northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), Slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), Eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*), Silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), Sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), Post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and White oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat habitat consists of suitable trees that include dead and dying trees of the species listed above with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. If suitable trees must be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs on the project area and trees must be cut, cutting must occur between September 30 and April 1. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, a net survey must be conducted in May or June prior to cutting. Net surveys shall incorporate either two net sites per square kilometer of project area with each net site containing a minimum of two nets used for two consecutive nights. If no tree removal is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), a state threatened species. However, the Ohio Biodiversity Database currently has no records of this species near the project area.

The project is within the range of the black bear (Ursus americanus), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of this species, the project is not likely to have an impact on this species.

The project is within the range of the Northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*), a state endangered bird. This is a common migrant and winter species. Nesters are much rarer, although they occasionally breed in large marshes and grasslands. Harriers often nest in loose colonies. The female builds a nest out of sticks on the ground, often on top of a mound. Harriers hunt over grasslands. A statewide survey has not been completed for this species. A lack of records does not indicate the species is absent from the area. Therefore, if this type of habitat will be impacted, construction must not occur in this habitat during the species' nesting period of May 15 to August 1. If this habitat will not be impacted, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the Eastern massasauga (*Sistrurus catenatus*), a state endangered and a federal candidate snake species. If wetlands are within the vicinity of the project area, a habitat survey is required on the proposed site to determine if eastern massasaugas are likely to occur on site. The survey must be done by a professional herpetologist approved by the DOW. If necessary, a presence/absence survey may be required. If no wetland habitat is present in the vicinity of the project area, the project is not likely to impact the species.

A portion of the project crosses Vickers Nature Preserve, managed by Mill Creek Metroparks. This project should be coordinated with Mill Creek Metroparks.

The portion of the project located in <u>Trumbull County</u> is within the range of the following species:

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees: Shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), Shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), Bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), Black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), Green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), White ash (*Fraxinus americana*), Shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), Northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), Slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), Eastern cottonwood (Populus deltoides), Silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), Sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), Post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and White oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat habitat consists of suitable trees that include dead and dying trees of the species listed above with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees of the species listed above with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. If suitable trees must be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs on the project area and trees must be cut, cutting must occur between September 30 and April 1. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, a net survey must be conducted in May or June prior to cutting. Net surveys shall incorporate either two net sites per square kilometer of project area with each net site containing a minimum of two nets used for two consecutive nights. If no tree removal is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the clubshell (*Pleurobema clava*), a state and federally endangered mussel, and the snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*), a state endangered and federal endangered mussel.

If there is a history of mussels near the proposed project area, it may be necessary for a professional malacologist approved by the DOW to conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If no in-water work is proposed, the project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the Eastern massasauga (Sistrurus catenatus), a state endangered and a federal candidate snake species. Due to the lack of records in the project area for this species, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the mountain brook lamprey (*Ichthyomyzon greeleyi*), a state endangered fish. The DOW recommends no in-water work in perennial streams at least April 15 to June 30 to reduce impacts to indigenous aquatic species and their habitat. If no in-water work is proposed, the project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the black bear (Ursus americanus), a state endangered species, and the bobcat (Lynx rufus), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of these species the project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the trumpeter swan (*Cygnus buccinator*), a state endangered bird. A statewide survey has not been completed for this species. A lack of records does not indicate the species is absent from the area. Trumpeter swans prefer large marshes and lakes ranging in size from 40 to 150 acres. They like shallow wetlands one to three feet deep with a diverse mix of plenty of emergent and submergent vegetation and open water. Therefore, if this type of wetland habitat will be impacted, construction must be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of May 1 to August 1. If this type of wetland habitat will not be impacted, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the yellow-bellied sapsucker (*Sphyrapicus varius*), a state endangered bird. A statewide survey has not been completed for this species. A lack of records does not indicate the species is absent from the area. Yellow-bellied sapsuckers occupy wet deciduous forests or the margins of bogs where yellow birch, beech and aspen are prevalent. Therefore, if tree removal is proposed in this type of habitat, tree removal must not occur during the species' nesting period of May 1 to July 1. If no tree removal is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The portion of the project located in Portage County is within the range of the following species:

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state and federally endangered species. The following species of trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees: Shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), Shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), Bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), Black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), Green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), White ash (*Fraxinus americana*), Shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), Northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), Slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), Eastern cottonwood (Populus deltoides), Silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), Sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), Post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and White oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat habitat consists of suitable trees that include dead and dying trees of the species listed above with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees of the species listed above with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. If suitable trees must be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs on the project area and trees must be cut, cutting must occur between September 30 and April 1. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, a net survey must be conducted in May or June prior to cutting. Net surveys shall incorporate either two net sites per square kilometer of project area with each net site containing a minimum of two nets used for two consecutive nights. If no tree removal is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the pointed sallow (*Epiglaea apiata*), a state endangered moth, and the Mitchell's satyr (*Neonympha mitchellii*), a state and federally endangered butterfly. Due to the habitat used by these species and the type of work proposed, the project is not likely to impact these species.

The project is within the range of the Eastern massasauga (*Sistrurus catenatus*), a state endangered and a federal candidate snake species. If wetlands are within the vicinity of the project area, a habitat survey is required on the proposed site to determine if eastern massasaugas are likely to occur on site. The survey must be done by a professional herpetologist approved by the DOW. If necessary, a presence/absence survey may be required. If no wetland habitat is present in the vicinity of the project area, the project is not likely to impact the species.

The project is within the range of the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), a state threatened species. The Ohio Biodiversity Database currently has a record of this species near the project area. For guidance on reducing impacts to this nest, the DOW recommends the guidelines found at:

http://www.fws.gov/migratorybirds/CurrentBirdIssues/Management/BaldEagle/NationalBaldEagleManagementGuidelines.pdf Or,

http://www.fws.gov/midwest/eagle/guidelines/index.html

The project is within the range of the eastern pondmussel (Ligumia nasuta), a state endangered mussel. In addition, the Ohio Biodiversity Database has records for this species in the vicinity of the project.

Since there is a history of mussels near the proposed project area, it may be necessary for a professional malacologist approved by the DOW to conduct a mussel survey in the project area. If no in-water work is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the American emerald (*Cordulia shurtleffi*), a state endangered dragonfly, the frosted whiteface (*Leucorrhinia frigida*), a state endangered dragonfly, the brush-tipped emerald (*Somatochlora walshii*), a state endangered dragonfly, and the chalk-fronted corporal (*Ladona julia*), a state endangered dragonfly. Wetland impacts must be avoided in order to avoid potential impacts to these species.

The project is within the range of the black bear (Ursus americanus), a state endangered species, and the bobcat (Lynx rufus), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of these species, the project is not likely to have an impact on these species.

The portion of the project located in <u>Summit County</u> is within the range of the following species:

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), a state and federally endangered species. In addition, the Ohio Biodiversity Database has a record within the vicinity of the project area. If suitable trees occur within the project area, these trees must be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs on the project area and trees must be cut, cutting must occur between September 30 and April 1. If no tree removal is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), a state threatened species. However, the Ohio Biodiversity Database currently has no records of this species near the project area.

The project is within the range of the elfin skimmer (*Nannothemis bella*), a state endangered dragonfly, the racket-tailed emerald (*Dorocordulia libera*), a state endangered dragonfly, and the chalk-fronted corporal (*Ladona julia*), a state endangered dragonfly. Wetland impacts must be avoided in order to avoid impacts to these species.

The project is within the range of the black bear (Ursus americanus), a state endangered species, and the bobcat (Lynx rufus), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of these species, the project is not likely to have an impact on these species.

A portion of the project crosses Liberty Park, managed by Summit County Metroparks. This project should be coordinated with Summit County Metroparks.

The portion of the project located in <u>Cuyahoga County</u> is within the range of the following species:



trees have relatively high value as potential Indiana bat roost trees: Shagbark hickory (*Carya ovata*), Shellbark hickory (*Carya laciniosa*), Bitternut hickory (*Carya cordiformis*), Black ash (*Fraxinus nigra*), Green ash (*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*), White ash (*Fraxinus americana*), Shingle oak (*Quercus imbricaria*), Northern red oak (*Quercus rubra*), Slippery elm (*Ulmus rubra*), American elm (*Ulmus americana*), Eastern cottonwood (Populus deltoides), Silver maple (*Acer saccharinum*), Sassafras (*Sassafras albidum*), Post oak (*Quercus stellata*), and White oak (*Quercus alba*). Indiana bat habitat consists of suitable trees that include dead and dying trees of the species listed above with exfoliating bark, crevices, or cavities in upland areas or riparian corridors and living trees of the species listed above with exfoliating bark, cavities, or hollow areas formed from broken branches or tops. If suitable trees must be conserved. If suitable habitat occurs on the project area and trees must be cut,

The project is within the range of the Indiana bat (Myotis sodalis), a state and federally endangered species. The following species of

cutting must occur between September 30 and April 1. If suitable trees must be cut during the summer months, a net survey must be conducted in May or June prior to cutting. Net surveys shall incorporate either two net sites per square kilometer of project area with each net site containing a minimum of two nets used for two consecutive nights, or one net site per kilometer of stream within the project limits with each net site containing a minimum of two nets used for two consecutive nights. If no tree removal is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the piping plover (*Charadrius melodus*), a state and federally endangered bird species, and the Kirtland's warbler (*Setophaga kirtlandii*), a state and federally endangered species. These species do not nest in the state but only utilize stopover habitat as they migrate through the region. Therefore, the project is not likely to have an impact on these species.

The project is within the range of the bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), a state threatened species. However, the Ohio Biodiversity Database currently has no records of this species near the project area.

The project is within the range of the Canada darner (Aeshna canadensis), a state endangered dragonfly. Wetland impacts should be avoided in order to avoid this species.

The project is within the range of the black bear (Ursus americanus), a state endangered species, and the bobcat (Lynx rufus), a state endangered species. Due to the mobility of these species, the project is not likely to have an impact on these species.

The project is within the range of the king rail (*Rallus elegans*), a state endangered bird. A statewide survey has not been completed for this species. A lack of records does not indicate the species is absent from the area. Nests for this species are deep bowls constructed out of grass and usually hidden very well in marsh vegetation. Therefore, if this type of habitat will be impacted, construction must be avoided in this habitat during the species' nesting period of May 1 to August 1. If this type of habitat will not be impacted, the project is not likely to impact this species.

The project is within the range of the yellow-bellied sapsucker (*Sphyrapicus varius*), a state endangered bird. A statewide survey has not been completed for this species. A lack of records does not indicate the species is absent from the area. Yellow-bellied sapsuckers occupy wet deciduous forests or the margins of bogs where yellow birch, beech and aspen are prevalent. Therefore, if tree removal is proposed in this type of habitat, tree removal must not occur during the species' nesting period of May 1 to July 1. If no tree removal is proposed, the project is not likely to impact this species.

Attached is a set of ArcView shape files with the Ohio National Heritage Database records for the Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Project. The files are projected in NAD83 Ohio State Plane South. The units are feet. Records included in the "data" layer may be for rare and endangered plants and animals, geologic features, high quality plant communities and animal assemblages. Fields included are scientific and common names, state and federal statuses, as well as managed area and date of the most recent observation. State and federal statuses are defined as: E = endangered, T = threatened, P = potentially threatened, SC = species of concern, SI = special interest, A = recently added to inventory, status not yet determined, FE = federal endangered, FT = federal potentially endangered, FC = federal candidate and FSC = federal species of concern.

Please note that wetlands known to contain an individual of or documented occurrences of federal or state-listed threatened or endangered plant or animal species are most likely considered high quality, Category 3 wetlands by the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency.

State Forests: The Division of Forestry has the following comments

This project crosses Beaver Creek State Forest. This portion of the project should be coordinated with the ODNR Division of Forestry. Please contact Cotton Randall at 614-265-6667 or <u>cotton.randall@dnr.state.oh.us</u> for assistance.

State Scenic Rivers: The Division of Watercraft has the following comments.

This project crosses Little Beaver Creek State Scenic River. This project should be coordinated with the ODNR Scenic Rivers Program. Please contact Bob Gable, Scenic Rivers Program Manager, at 614-265-6814 or <u>bob.gable@dnr.state.oh.us</u> for assistance.

Parks and Recreation: Please refer to the June 21, 2012 correspondence to you from Melissa Taylor, Outdoor Recreation Planner (attached).

ODNR appreciates the opportunity to provide these comments. Please contact John Kessler at (614) 265-6621 if you have questions about these comments or need additional information.

John Kessler, P.E. Ohio Department of Natural Resources Office of Real Estate 2045 Morse Rd., Columbus, OH 43229-6605 phone: 614-265-6621 email: john.kessler@dnr.state.oh.us

Appendix 6-2

)

APPENDIX 6-2: OFFICIALS SERVED COPY OF APPLICATION Glenwillow Transmission Switching Substation Project Case NO. 12-1727-EL-BSB

Cuyahoga County

Ed Fitzgerald, County Executive Cuyahoga County Council County Administration Building 1219 Ontario Street, 4th Floor Cleveland, OH 44113

Jeanne M. Schmotze Clerk of Council Cuyahoga County Council County Administration Building 1219 Ontario Street, 4th Floor Cleveland, OH 44113

Mr. Nathan Kelly, Chair Cuyahoga County Planning Commission County Administration Building 1219 Ontario Street Cleveland, OH 44113

Glenwillow Village

Mark A. Cegelka, Mayor 29555 Pettibone Road Glenwillow, OH 44139

Bill Davis, Planning Commission Chairman 29555 Pettibone Road Glenwillow, OH 44139

County Park Districts

Cleveland MetroParks Attn: Dan T. Moore, President 4101 Fulton Parkway Cleveland, OH 44144 Ellen Connally, President, County Council Cuyahoga County Council County Administration Building 1219 Ontario Street, 4th Floor Cleveland, OH 44113

Jack Schron, County Council Member – District 6 County Administration Building 1219 Ontario Street, 4th Floor Cleveland, OH 44114

John A Baca, Vice-Mayor – Ward 2 29555 Pettibone Road Glenwillow, OH 44139

Michael E. Henry, Engineer 29555 Pettibone Road Glenwillow, OH 44139 **Libraries**

Cuyahoga County Public Library Solon Branch Attn: Lane Edwards 34125 Portz Parkway Solon, OH 44139-6803

Appendix 6-3

Newspaper Advertisement

Notice of Public Information Meeting for Proposed Major Utility Facility

American Transmission Systems, Incorporated (ATSI), and Trans-Allegheny Interstate Line Company (TrAILCo), subsidiaries of FirstEnergy Corp. (FirstEnergy) that own portions of the company's transmission lines, will hold public information meetings to discuss the proposed Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV Electric Transmission Line and new Glenwillow Substation projects. The purpose of the meetings is to explain the Ohio portion of the proposed projects and to seek input from the community. The meetings will be held on Monday, June 18, 2012 from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. in the East Palestine Elementary School, located at 360 West Grant St., East Palestine, Ohio; Tuesday, June 19, 2012 from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. in the Mahoning County Career and Technical Center, located at 7300 North Palmyra Rd., Canfield, Ohio; Wednesday, June 20, 2012 from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. in the Maplewood Career Center, located at 7075 State Route 88, Ravenna, Ohio; and Thursday, June 21, 2012 from 6:00 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. in the Nordonia High School cafeteria, located at 8006 S. Bedford Rd., Macedonia, Ohio.

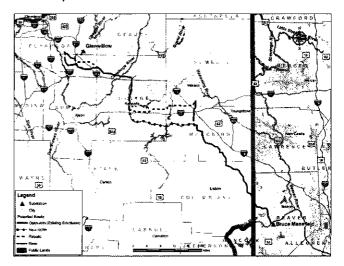
The proposed projects are needed to reinforce the transmission system to address potential transmission reliability issues as generation plants are retired in the region. PJM, the regional transmission organization that coordinates the movement of electricity in this region, has identified the need for these projects to ensure continued system reliability. PJM and FirstEnergy have projected it will be a challenge to meet mandated reliability requirements in 2015 without these planned system enhancements. The new equipment will help prevent the overloading of critical transmission facilities that are necessary to serve customers and maintain acceptable voltages in the region.

The proposed project will consist of a new 345 kV transmission line and a new transmission substation. The transmission line will be approximately 110 miles in length depending upon the route chosen and connect the existing Bruce Mansfield Substation, located along Shippingport Rd. in Shippingport, Pennsylvania, to a new transmission substation, named Glenwillow Substation, proposed to be located in or near Glenwillow, Ohio. The company has carefully studied the general project area to identify potentially sensitive areas and land uses, and has evaluated multiple routes for the transmission line in an effort to identify the most appropriate route. It is anticipated much of the line will be proposed to be installed on existing transmission structure "open arms" that were constructed originally with the expectation that an additional circuit would someday be needed. As a result, a second circuit can be installed without adding more structures or increasing the width of the right-of-way. The company anticipates that it will propose the open arm segments as part of the both the Preferred and Alternate routes for the project and will only propose separate Preferred and Alternate routes where new transmission line structures are proposed to be installed. As shown on the map, open arm segments that the company may use include approximately 40 miles between the Bruce Mansfield Substation and Ellsworth Township, Mahoning County; approximately 10 miles between Ellsworth and Lordstown Township, Trumbull County; approximately 20 miles between Rootstown Township and Aurora Township, Portage

County; and at least 10 miles in the Twinsburg and Macedonia areas in Summit County.

The other segments of the proposed line are anticipated to be a combination of new construction and rebuilding existing lines to make them capable of accommodating an additional line. The final design depends on the route that is ultimately selected. In areas where structures can be rebuilt, little if any new right of way is expected to be needed. In both new and rebuilt areas, the steel poles supporting the wires are expected to be approximately 130-175 feet tall.

The proposed Glenwillow Substation will connect to the new Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow 345 kV line as well as with two existing 345 kV lines that pass close to the proposed substation site. Potential suitable sites for the substation are located in close proximity to these existing transmission lines as shown on the map included with this notice.



The Ohio portion of the transmission project falls under the jurisdiction of the Ohio Power Siting Board ("OPSB"). Before construction can begin on the transmission line or substation, the company must file two applications with the OPSB, one for the transmission line and one for the substation. The OPSB must issue a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Need for both the line and the substation. The application for the line will likely identify a preferred route and an alternate route in areas where the open arm will not be used. The application for the Glenwillow Substation will identify a preferred and alternate site. It is expected that the company plans to make the necessary submittals to the OPSB for the project later this year. If all approvats are granted, construction on the project will begin in 2013.

Public comments from the meetings will be considered as part of the company's process of further evaluating the proposed line routes and substation sites. If you cannot attend the meetings but wish to comment on the projects, please leave a message for the project team at 1-800-589-2837, or send your written comments or questions to FirstEnergy Service Company, Attention Bruce Mansfield-Glenwillow Transmission Line Project Team, A-GO-3, 76 South Main Street, Akron, Ohio, 44308. Information Presented at Public Open House Meetings

Ensuring Service Reliability for FirstEnergy Customers

Proposed Transmission Line from Beaver County, Pennsylvania, to Glenwillow, Ohio

Energizing the Future

FirstEnergy's "Energizing the Future" initiative involves installing transmission projects within FirstEnergy's footprint that PJM has determined are needed to ensure system reliability as power plants in the region are retired.

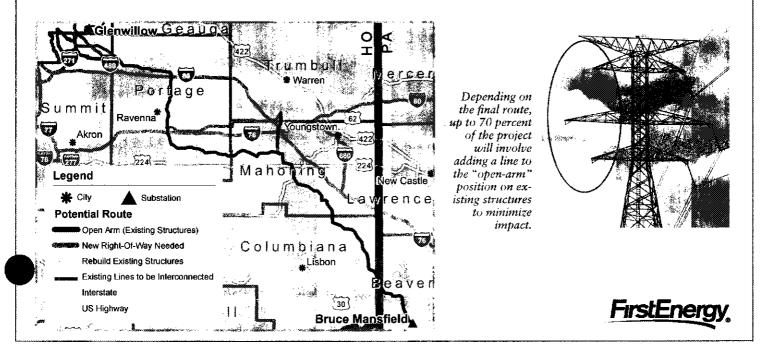
PJM Interconnection (PJM) is the regional transmission organization that coordinates the movement of electricity and oversees reliability in all or part of 13 states and the District of Columbia. PJM has identified numerous transmission projects that are needed throughout the region to ensure system reliability as power plants in the region are retired. The power plant retirements include nine FirstEnergy plants that are being retired in the region due to the high cost of complying with the U.S. EPA Mercury and Air Toxics Standards (MATS) and other environmental rules.

While the bulk of FirstEnergy's projects are needed to ensure system reliability as power plants are retired in northern Ohio, transmission projects will also be completed in Pennsylvania, West Virginia, New Jersey and Maryland as part of FirstEnergy's ongoing commitment to enhance its transmission system reliability. The company estimates spending between \$700 million - \$900 million over the next five years on these projects. FirstEnergy's projects are both small and large. The small projects include adding transformers and other facilities in existing substations and replacing conductors on existing transmission lines. The larger projects involve three main types of transmission reinforcement: building new 138 and 345 kilovolt (kV) transmission lines; constructing new substations; and converting some of FirstEnergy's retired generating units to synchronous condensers to provide voltage support in the northern Ohio region.

Proposed Transmission Line from Beaver County, Pennsylvania, to Glenwillow, Ohio

One of the FirstEnergy projects involves building a new 345 kV transmission line that will run more than 100 miles from the company's Bruce Mansfield Plant in Beaver County, Pa. to a new substation that will be built in the Cleveland suburb of Glenwillow.

Continued on back



Transmission: More than 100 miles of single circuit 345kV transmission line is planned for the project. If approved, the line will run from the Bruce Mansfield Plant in Beaver County, Pa. to the new Glenwillow Substation in Cuyahoga County, Ohio. The preliminary estimate for this part of the project is \$184 million.

Wherever practical, the new lines will be installed on current transmission structures or other existing rights-ofway in parts of the following Ohio counties: Cuyahoga, Summit, Portage, Mahoning, Columbiana, Trumbull; and Beaver County in Pennsylvania.

Depending on the final route, early studies indicate that up to 70 percent of the project and almost all of the Pennsylvania portion of the project will involve adding a line to the "openarm" position on existing structures to minimize impact.

Substation: The new Glenwillow Substation will connect the new line with two existing transmission lines serving the region. Various sites are being evaluated. The goal is to locate the new Glenwillow Substation as close as possible to the existing lines. The preliminary cost estimate for this part of the project is \$37 million.

Public Involvement and the Process: Any transmission project encompasses a multi-step process that includes significant public input.

Evaluation: FirstEnergy's siting consultant began route studies for the line in January 2012. Various potential routes are being further studied to minimize the impact to the environment and property owners.

- Informational Meetings: Potential routes will be discussed at informational meetings held in the areas that may be affected by the project. Members of the public and local officials will be invited to provide input for consideration. These comments will be used to help determine the proposed routes that are ultimately developed. These meetings are planned for June 2012.
- Application: As part of the siting process in Ohio, "preferred" and "alternate" routes for the line and site for the substation are identified. FirstEnergy will then file a formal application for the project with the Ohio Power Siting Board, which will hold public hearings as part of its review process. In Pennsylvania, as the line is likely to be installed almost entirely on open-arm positions, the line can be proposed using a Letter of Notification to the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission. Each filing is expected to occur in August 2012. A final decision for each filing is anticipated within one year after being submitted.
- Easement/Property Acquisition: Early study results indicate there is a large potential to utilize existing rights-of-way for much of the project, greatly reducing the amount of new rights-of-way needed. Acquiring any transmission rights-of-way will occur after the application is filed. However, construction will not begin until necessary approvals are received. The construction of the transmission line and substation project will be simultaneous in order to meet PJM's June 2015 in-service date.

For more information about FirstEnergy's investment in reliability, visit **www.firstenergycorp.com/transmission**.

January to August	Route Study	
May/June 2012	Proposed Routes Developed	
June 2012	Public Informational Meetings – Input Considered	
August 2012	Application filed with Ohio Power Siting Board and Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission; Public Comment Period	
To be determined by OPSB	Public Hearings	
Mid-2013	Permits Received/Construction Begins	
June 1, 2015	PJM Requested In-Service Date	

PRELIMINARY PROJECT TIMELINE



GLENWILLOW-BRUCE MANSFIELD TRANSMISSION LINE PROJECT RIGHTS-OF-WAY/EASEMENT INFORMATION

The Glenwillow-Bruce Mansfield Transmission Project involves building a new 345 kilovolt transmission line from the company's Bruce Mansfield Substation at the Bruce Mansfield Plant in Shippingport, Pa., to a new substation that will be built in the Cleveland suburb of Glenwillow. This project differs from many other transmission line construction projects because up to 70 percent of the project involves adding a new line on the "open arm" of an existing transmission structure. Depending on the route selected, existing rights-of-way also could be utilized to complete the portion of the project that involves new construction. Or, new rights-of-way will need to be obtained.

Procedure

In Ohio, an electric utility is required to obtain approval prior beginning regulatory to construction of a transmission substation or transmission line project. The Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB) has been given the authority by the Ohio legislature to grant these approvals. For significant projects, the utility typically submits an application to the OPSB and proposes a preferred and an alternative route or location for the proposed project. In the application, the utility explains the need for the facility, and presents data to establish that the proposed facility represents the minimum adverse impact.

The OPSB evaluates the data in the application, collects and evaluates additional data and ultimately determines if a project should or should not be constructed. The OPSB provides approval of transmission projects in the form of a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Need. The Certificate may impose restrictions or conditions on construction of the project and will establish whether the facility should be constructed at the proposed preferred or alternate location.

Utilities may negotiate or purchase property or right-of-way prior to the OPSB making a decision on a project. Although property rights in the possession of the utility are an important factor, property rights alone do not dictate the location of a facility. Other factors, or a combination of factors, may be more important for a particular project and ultimately lead the utility to propose, or the OPSB to approve, other sites. Once certification for a project has been granted by the OPSB, FirstEnergy will begin to finalize any necessary negotiations with property owners of the substation site or along the approved route of the transmission line where new property rights are required. In the event that a utility is unable to negotiate for the necessary property rights, Section 4933.15 of the Ohio Revised Code includes provisions that allow a utility to appropriate the necessary land rights for a substation or transmission line.

Substation Property

FirstEnergy transmission substations are typically located on property parcels owned by FirstEnergy, its operating companies, or other subsidiaries. The substation property includes the fenced-area of the substation, access roads, adjacent transmission line routes and a buffer zone around the substation. The new Glenwillow Substation will be designed to connect the new line with existing 345 kilovolt transmission lines that run through Glenwillow. Currently, various sites in the Glenwillow area are being evaluated.

Transmission Line Right-of-Way

Typically, it is necessary to obtain specific land rights to construct, operate, and maintain a transmission line. This may be accomplished by purchasing land or obtaining an easement for the necessary right-of-way to construct, operate, and maintain the transmission line. An easement is an interest in real estate that entitles the holder of the easement to specific limited use of land owned by another.

Easements for transmission line rights-of-way typically permit the construction, maintenance and operation of a transmission line within a designated location for a specific width and length across each specific property, including the right to trim, cut or clear vegetation in the right-of-way or adjacent to the right-of-way. Where possible, it will align with transportation corridors and other existing facilities.

The easement will also provide for reasonable access to the electrical facilities located in the right-of-way for construction, operation, and maintenance purposes.

The easement further provides for the removal of trees within the right-of-way as well as the trimming and removal of priority trees, which are trees located outside of the right-of-way that may interfere with or potentially contact the electrical facilities. The property owner typically retains the right to use the land within the rightof-way for purposes that are compatible with the operation of the electrical facilities such as and gardening. Easements farming for transmission lines typically do not allow buildings or obstructions to be constructed in the right-of-way in order to preserve adequate electrical clearances to the facilities.

Right-of-Way Management

The vegetation within the right-of-way (easement) will be managed to avoid interference with operation of the transmission line. Where agricultural crops or other compatible uses are present in the right-of-way, specific vegetation management is typically not required.

Property Ownership

When an easement is granted, the property owner retains property ownership in the area covered by the easement. The easement will allow the property owner to utilize the right-ofway portion of their property to the extent it does not interfere with maintenance and operation of the transmission line.

Easement Acquisition

Once the route has been determined, FirstEnergy's representatives will typically contact property owners to discuss details of the transmission line, address concerns and negotiate terms for the rights to be obtained in the right-ofway easement. If the engineering and survey work is completed, the easement documents will be prepared and presented to the property owner along with an offer of compensation for the property rights. An alternative approach is to negotiate an option agreement that allows the right-of-way to be purchased at a later date. A partial payment is typically made for option agreements. The option agreement defines the route, final compensation, and other details necessary for the right-of-way easement. Option agreements for transmission line rights-of-way are typically exercised after an OPSB Certificate is issued, engineering and surveying work is completed, and the easement documents have been prepared.

The final compensation paid for easements is based on the fair market value of the rights to be acquired. The easement may provide compensation to property owners for damages to crops and/or property during construction, operation, and maintenance of the transmission line.

For More Information

Please call FirstEnergy's Transmission Project Information Line at 1-800-589-2837.

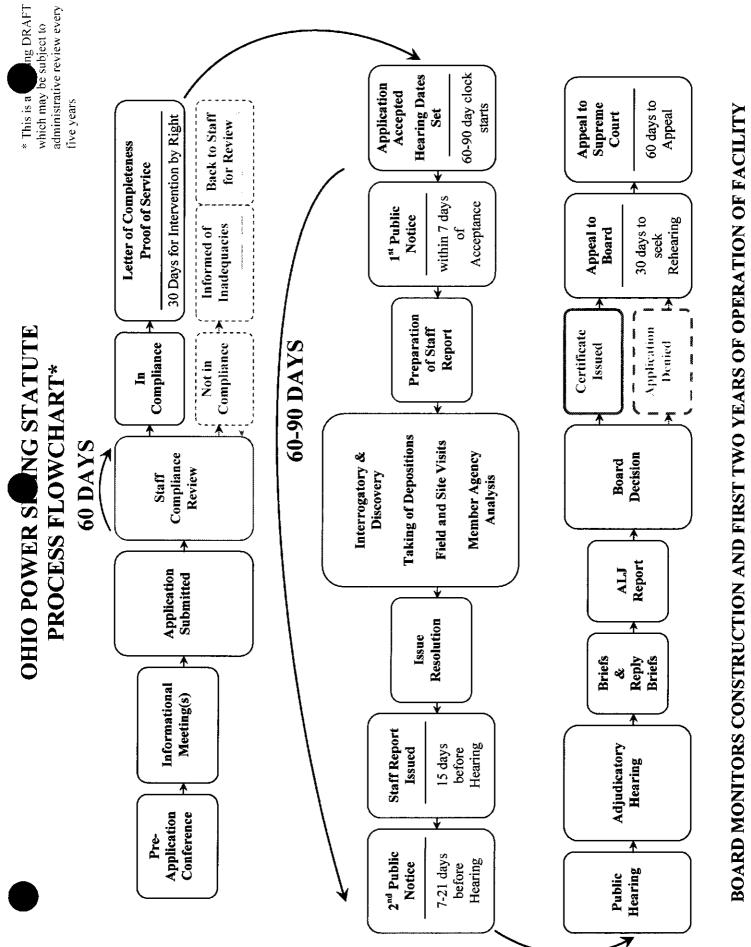
Transmission Project Siting Process – Ohio

- In Ohio, the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB), an adjunct to the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio, is responsible for approving the location of major utility facilities. For the Glenwillow-Bruce Mansfield Transmission Project, FirstEnergy must obtain OPSB approval to build both the transmission line and substation.
- The Louis Berger Group, Inc., an engineering and environmental consultant, was retained to assist FirstEnergy with the route selection study for this project.
 - The final result of the study is the identification of preferred and alternate routes for the transmission line and substation that would be submitted to the OPSB for review.
 - The methodology utilized in the route selection study is similar to previous FirstEnergy transmission line projects proposed and approved by the OPSB.
- The process is designed to identify suitable routes that minimize the overall effects on property owners, the environment, and sensitive land uses to the greatest extent practical while maintaining economic and technical feasibility.
- As part of the OPSB process, public information meetings and hearings are required to gain input from residents in the communities potentially impacted by the project.
 - Public information meetings have been scheduled in the following locations to provide an overview of the project:
 - Industry, Pa. June 18, 2012
 - East Palestine June 18, 2012
 - Canfield June 19, 2012
 - Ravenna June 20, 2012
 - Macedonia June 21, 2012
 - Public comments from these meetings will be considered as part of FirstEnergy's process of further evaluating the routes.
 - Local, state and federal officials, along with potentially affected commercial and industrial customers, also have been briefed about the project and why it is needed.
- FirstEnergy plans to complete the evaluation process, identify the proposed preferred and alternate sites for the substation and transmission line, and submit the application for the project to the OPSB by the end of August 2012.

- Once FirstEnergy initially submits the application, the OPSB then has 60 days to determine if the application satisfies all of the regulatory requirements for going forward with the regulatory process. If it does, FirstEnergy will file a "certified" application with the OPSB for the project. Copies of the certified application will be provided to local officials and placed in local libraries for residents to review.
- The OPSB staff then will review the application and issue a preliminary staff report. OPSB regulations allocate 75 days for this process, although the process can take longer.
- The subsequent steps are to convene formal public and adjudicatory hearings. These hearings will be noticed in advance in local newspapers. The public hearing, typically held locally, will provide all interested parties the opportunity to speak on the record regarding the project. The adjudicatory hearing, held before an administrative law judge, provides an opportunity for parties to call and examine witnesses and is typically held at OPSB's offices in Columbus Ohio.
- The final step of the siting process is when the OPSB makes its official decision as to whether the project should go forward and, if so, the location for the project.
 FirstEnergy anticipates this decision to be announced in mid 2013.
- If the OPSB approves the project, FirstEnergy anticipates the project to be inservice by June 1, 2015.
- The OPSB has assigned two case numbers for this project:
 - o Glenwillow Bruce Mansfield Transmission Line 12-1726-EL-BTX
 - o Glenwillow Substation 12-1727-EL-BSB
- Written correspondence to the OPSB should include the Case Number and can be sent to the OPSB at :

The Ohio Power Siting Board 180 East Broad Street Columbus, Ohio 43215

- The OPSB's website address is: www.opsb.ohio.gov
- A detailed Ohio Power Board Process Flow Chart is available at: http://www.puco.ohio.gov/emplibrary/files/media/OPSB/flowchart.pdf



Conditions of Certificate Apply for Life of Facility



What Are Electric And Magnetic Fields?

fields are produced by the flow of current Electric and magnetic fields are invisible are the result of voltage, which pushes transmits (power lines, wiring), or uses power sources are commonly referred electricity (appliances). Electric fields that generates (batteries, generators), electrons through a wire. Magnetic through wires and electrical devices. lines of force that surround anything logether, these fields from electric to as EMF.

magnetic fields, or EMF, can be measured more research has been conducted on decrease rapidly with distance. Since weakened by walls or other objects, electric fields are easily blocked or directly near the source, and levels The highest levels of electric and magnetic fields.

factors. For these reasons, it is important to consider represents a real relationship between the exposure the entire body of research, rather than focusing on and the disease. Experimental studies of animals control over exposures and potential confounding and isolated cells and tissues are less likely to be inconsistent because these studies have greater he results of a single epidemiology study.

Why Has Research Continued?

these new methods and additional questions produce ask. They continue to conduct studies to be sure that statistical associations observed between childhood consistent results. For example, research continues As time goes on, researchers develop better ways to understand what factors might account for the to conduct studies and think of new questions to leukemia and magnetic fields in some studies.

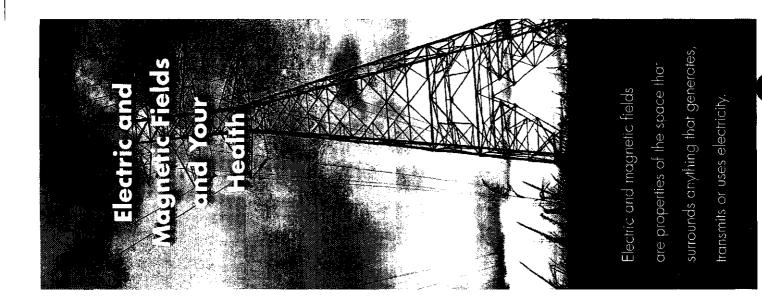
What Do Scientific Health Agencies Recommend?

companies or individuals want to take precautionary Since the research has not established that EMF is a cause of any long-term health effect, scientific health the field levels we encounter in our environment, nor agencies have not recommended exposure limits at have they recommended taking any official action. measures regarding EMF, the measures should be The WHO, for example, recommends that, if ow in cost and convenient to implement. If you are looking for more information on this topic, please visit:

http://www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/factsheet/ National Cancer Institute Risk/magnetic-fields

http://www.who.int/peh-emf/en/ World Health Organization





Numerous scientific organizations have assembled groups of scientists with expertise in a variety of disciplines to review The research does not support the conclusion that magnetic The laboratory studies provide no explanation as to how nternational Commission of Non-Jonizing Radiation (ICNIRP), EMF has the potential to cause nerve and muscle stimulation. These panels also concluded that, at very high field levels, Why Do Scientific Studies Often Appear To Reach from laboratory studies, no agency has concluded that However, the field levels found in our environment are far nternational Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the NIEHS), the Health Protection Agency/National Radio-The animal studies, overall, do not report an increase levels and childhood leukemia. However, due to the he National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences in their ordinary environments without nature, meaning they observe people any control over their exposures. The logical Protection Board (HPA/NRPB) of Great Britain, and the World Health Organization (WHO). Overall, (reported as statistical associations) limitations of these studies and the lack of evidence in cancer among animals exposed to high levels of the conclusions of these panels have been consistent: Different Conclusions On EMF Health Effects? because they are observational in determine whether the association association between high, average magnetic field all of this research. These organizations include the fields cause any long-term, adverse health effects. Epidemiology studies often report conflicting results results of epidemiology studies must be carefully evaluated to Some epidemiology studies have reported an Anna a tri helide die neue et dienaam die mit die andere magnetic fields cause childhood leukemia. magnetic fields after lifetime exposures. too low to cause these shock-like effects. What Have Scientists Concluded? magnetic fields could cause disease. Distance from Center of Transmission Line (ft) 80 100 150 3 -200-150-100-50 0 magnetic field level measured away from appliances of approximately 1 mG. Appliances tend to produce the highest readings of magnetic fields in homes, ranging another, has been studied EMF, in one form or depending on current flow. from tens to hundreds of mG. How Long Have Studying EMF? Scientists Been Most homes in the United States have an average Magnetic Field (mG)

Where Contine Be Found?

We use electricity

use of electricity is so common, work and leisure. Since the EMF can be found nearly appliances we use for cook our food, and to light our homes, power the many everywhere. 6

contribution of transmission lines to a home's magnetic ield level may be less than from other closer sources. get farther away from the source of the field, the since magnetic fields decrease rapidly as you magnetic field inside a home. However, have the potential to contribute to the that powers those appliances, the distribution lines that deliver nearby transmission lines⁶also magnetic fields are generated from appliances, the wiring any currents flowing on water pipes.[®] Magnetic fields from electricity to the home[®]and In our homes, for example,

magnetic field from the substation equipment is typically within the range of levels found inside our homes. Thus, the dominant source of magnetic fields near substations For example, at the fence surrounding substations, the Equipment within substations also produces magnetic configured, the fields drop off quickly with distance. fields, but because of the way this equipment is is the power lines that serve that substation.

How Are Magnetic Fields Measured And What Levels Are Typically **Measured Inside Homes In** The United States?

gaussmeter and are reported in units called milligauss (mG). Magnetic fields are measured using a device called a



potential to cause health effects, such as cancer. This hypothesis has been tested with hundreds of studies, including: scientists began to question whether these fields have the for centuries. Beginning in the 1970s,

- epidemiology studies to understand whether people with diseases were exposed to higher EMF levels;
- animal studies to test if animals exposed to very high levels of EMF have higher rates of disease; and
- studies on cells and fissues to see if EMF causes biological changes that could lead to disease.

The method scientists use to evaluate this large body of

and cellular), giving more weight research involves examining all many studies, and provide conclusions based on this process. studies (epidemiology, animal, suggest a causal relationship, such as a similar result across evaluating this large body of to studies of higher quality. oatterns in the research that research, scientists look for



Welcome to FirstEnergy's Open House

for the

Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Project



Project Need

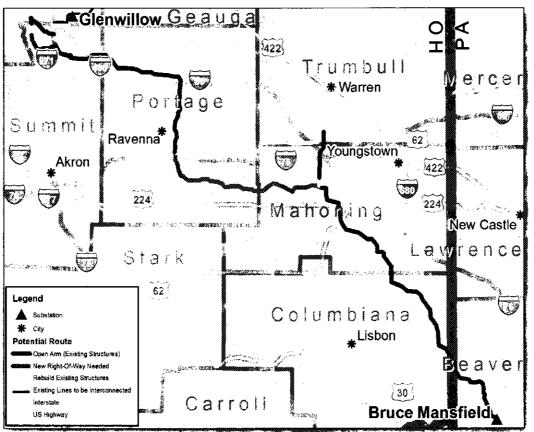
- PJM has identified numerous transmission projects that are needed throughout the region to ensure system reliability as power plants in the region are retired.
- The power plant retirements include nine FirstEnergy plants that are being retired in the region due to the high cost of complying with environmental rules, including the U.S. EPA Mercury and Air Toxics Standards (MATS).



 This project is part of FirstEnergy's "Energizing the Future" initiative to install new transmission line and associated electric substations needed within FirstEnergy's footprint.







- FirstEnergy proposes to construct a new, singlecircuit 345 kV transmission line and a new transmission substation (Glenwillow).
- * The line will begin at the existing Bruce Mansfield Substation in Shippingport, PA, and end at the proposed Glenwillow Substation in Cuyahoga County, OH.
- The line will be approximately 110 miles long.
- The majority of the line will be placed on existing transmission structure "open arms" or will involve rebuilding existing structures.



Route Selection

- FirstEnergy always considers the impact on people and the environment when planning new power lines and facilities.
- The entire project area is mapped to identify:
 - Developed/urban areas
 - Farmland and woodlands
 - Natural areas, including wetlands and streams, nature preserves, sensitive habitats, parks
 - Cultural resources, including historic buildings and archaeological sites
- The Team develops potential routes or "links" to minimize overall impacts on these resources
- The Team conducts field reviews of the potential routes to collect additional information.
- Alternative routes are identified for further analysis.
- A preferred route is selected following public and agency input.
 FirstEnergy



Line of the second

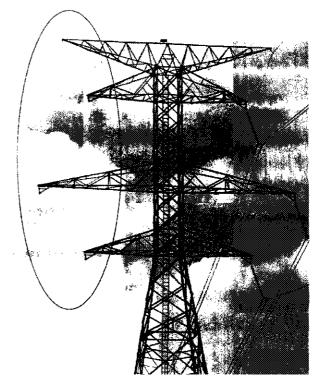






Right-of-Way

- The majority of the line will be placed on existing "open arms" or rebuilt in existing rights-of-way.
- If new or additional rightof-way is required, a real estate representative will contact the affected property owner.
- Right-of-way acquisition does NOT mean FE is planning to buy your property. The property owner maintains ownership of the easement area.



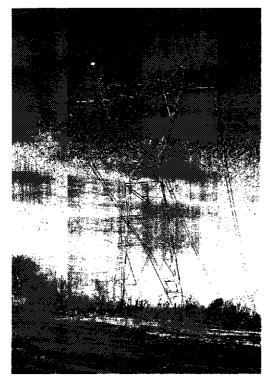
Depending on the final route, up to <u>70 percent</u> of the project will involve adding a line to the "open-arm" position on existing structure to minimize impact.

 Acquiring any needed transmission rights-of-way will occur after the state applications are filed.

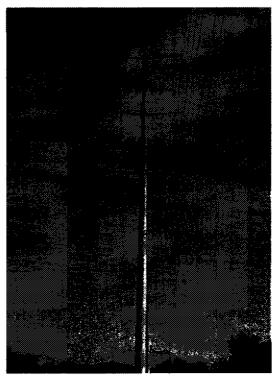


Engineering & Construction

- On the open arm or rebuilt sections, a second circuit can be installed without adding more structures or increasing the width of the existing right-of-way.
- In areas that require rebuilding or new construction, transmission structures are expected to be steel poles.
- Existing steel lattice structures will be replaced with steel poles.
- The new Glenwillow Substation will connect the new line with two existing transmission lines serving the region.



Existing 345 kV Steel Lattice Structure



Typical 345 kV Steel Pole Structure



Engineering & Construction

- Construction in open arm or rebuild segments typically includes:
 - Minimal additional tree trimming/clearing to provide adequate safety clearance.
 - Staging of conductor pulling equipment necessary to install the second circuit.
 - Removal of existing structures (if rebuild) and installation of new transmission structures
- Construction of new segments typically includes:
 - Vegetation clearing
 - Access road construction
 - Equipment and transmission structure staging
 - Installation of new transmission structures
 - Conductor installation
- Substation construction typically includes:
 - Vegetation clearing
 - Grading
 - Equipment installation
 - E Fencing
- Construction is expected to begin in mid-2013 and take approximately 2 years to meet PJM's required in-service date of June 2015.



Environmental

- FirstEnergy strives to minimize impacts to the environment, including:
 - Wetlands and streams Threatened and
 - endangered species
 - Sensitive habitats
 - Nature preserves and parks
 - Cultural resources.



- FirstEnergy consults with State, Federal and Local agencies throughout the planning and permitting process.
- FirstEnergy will comply with all applicable environmental regulations and obtain all required federal, state and local permits prior to construction.
- As specified in the environmental permits, construction best management practices will be employed during construction to minimize impacts to the environment.





- Before construction can begin on a new transmission line or substation, FirstEnergy must file for a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility and Public Need from the Ohio Power Siting Board (OPSB).
- Following public open house meetings, FirstEnergy will submit an application to the OPSB, identifying both a preferred and alternate route.
- Once the OPSB deems the application complete, a copy is sent to local public officials, legal notices are published in newspapers, and copies will be available for public review.
- The OPSB evaluates the application and prepares a staff report that will include the Board's findings and recommendations.
- Public hearings are held to allow citizens, interest groups, and governmental entities to participate in the approval process.
- Following the hearings, the Board determines whether or not to approve the proposed project.



How to Stay Informed

- FirstEnergy considers many factors when identifying potential routes and substation locations. Public input is one of those factors.
- You can provide input in several ways:
 - Speak with a FirstEnergy representative here tonight
 - Complete a comment card
 - Call FirstEnergy at (800) 589-2837 or email: <u>transmissionprojects@firstenergycorp.com</u> anytime during the siting process.
- You can stay informed throughout the process via the project website:

https://www.firstenergycorp.com/about/transmission_projects.html





Figure 1. Artist's rendering of typical 345 kV substation

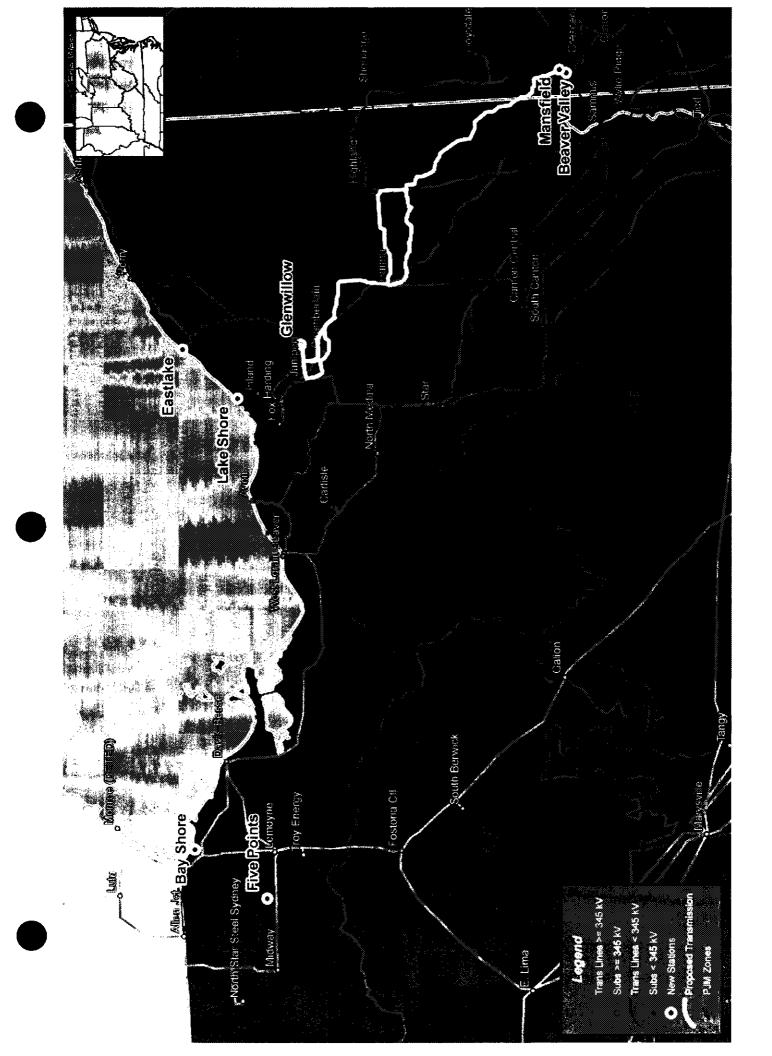


ARE CARD

のないな

Proposed Glenwillow Substation





jedanj	0
	8
F	77
D.	4
Q	
2.	
Ļ	
U	K
Ц	
	- :

Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line

OPEN HOUSE SIGN IN SHEET

Meeting Location: _

Email						
Phone No.						
Address						
Name						
No.						

Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line Project



Today's Date:		
Name:		
		•
		Zip Code:
Comments:		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Name of FirstEnergy Representative Ta		
Name of FirstEnergy Representative Ta		
Name of FirstEnergy Representative Ta		
	aking Inquiry (if applicable)	
Name of FirstEnergy Representative Ta Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV	aking Inquiry (if applicable)	
	aking Inquiry (if applicable)	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project	
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address: City:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address: City: Phone:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project State: Email	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address: City:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project State: Email	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address: City: Phone:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project State: Email	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address: City: Phone:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project State: Email	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address: City: Phone:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project State: Email	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address: City: Phone:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project State: Email	FirstEnerg
Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Today's Date: Name: Address: City: Phone:	aking Inquiry (if applicable) Transmission Line Project State: Email	FirstEnerg

Name of FirstEnergy Representative Taking Inquiry (if applicable)_____



GLENWILLOW TRANSMISSION SWITCHING STATION PROJECT

WETLAND DELINEATION AND STREAM ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR THE PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE SITES

Prepared for: American Transmission Systems, Incorporated a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp. 76 South Main Street Akron, Ohio 44308



Prepared by: The Louis Berger Group, Inc. 350 Eagleview Boulevard, Suite 250 Exton, Pennsylvania 19341-1178



THE Louis Berger Group, INC.

November 2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Contents

1.0	INTF	RODUCTION
2.0	мет	HODOLOGY
	2.1	WETLAND DELINEATION
		2.1.1 Soils
		2.1.2 Hydrology
		2.1.3 Vegetation
		2.1.4 Wetland and Other WOUS Classifications
		2.1.5 Ohio Rapid Assessment Method V 5.05
	2.2	STREAM AND RIVER CROSSINGS
		2.2.1 Ohio EPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
		2.2.2 Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index
3.0	RESU	9 JLTS
	3.1	WETLAND DELINEATION9
		3.1.1 Preliminary Soils Evaluation
		3.1.2 National Wetland Inventory Map Review10
		3.1.3 Delineated Wetlands
		3.1.4 Delineated Wetlands ORAM V5.0 Results 11
	3.2	STREAM AND RIVER CROSSINGS 12
		3.2.1 Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index
		3.2.2 Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index
4.0	SUM	MARY
	4.1	PREFERRED SITE
	4.2	ALTERNATE SITES
5.0	REFI	ERENCES

List of Tables

Table 1. Summary of Delineated Wetlands within the Preferred and Alternate Sites	11
Table 2. Summary of QHEI Streams within the Preferred and Alternate Sites	14
Table 3. Summary of HHEI Streams within the Preferred and Alternate Sites	16



List of Appendices

Appendix A. Descriptive Table of all Wetlands within the Preferred and Alternate Sites

- Appendix B. Descriptive Table of the QHEI Streams Delineated within the Preferred and Alternate Site
- Appendix C. Descriptive Table of the HHEI Streams Delineated within the Proposed Route
- Appendix D. Table of Soils Listed by NRCS in the Preferred and Alternate Sites
- Appendix E. Photographs of Features Delineated within the Preferred and Alternate Sites
- Appendix F. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Data Sheets
- Appendix G. Ohio EPA ORAM Data Sheets
- Appendix H. Ohio EPA QHEI Data Sheets
- Appendix I. Ohio EPA HHEI Data Sheets
- Appendix J. Maps of NWI, NHD, and NRCS Features within the Preferred and Alternate Sites
- Appendix K. Maps of Delineated Features within the Preferred and Alternate Sites



1.0 INTRODUCTION

In conjunction with the proposed Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line, American Transmission Systems, Incorporated ("ATSI"), a subsidiary of FirstEnergy Corp., determined that a new switching station is necessary in the vicinity of the existing Eastlake – Juniper and Perry – Inland 345 kV lines, which converge in Summit and Cuyahoga counties, Ohio. To resolve this need, ATSI is proposing the construction of a new switching station in Cuyahoga County that is referred to as the Glenwillow Transmission Switching Station Project ("Project"). The proposed switching station will connect three 345 kV transmission lines and reinforce the Bulk Electric System ("BES").

ATSI has identified a Preferred and an Alternate Site for the Glenwillow Switching Station. Both sites are located within the Village of Glenwillow in Cuyahoga County, Ohio on vacant parcels zoned as industrial and adjacent to the existing Eastlake – Juniper, Perry – Inland and Perry – Harding 345 kV transmission lines. ATSI contracted The Louis Berger Group, Inc. (LBG) to conduct wetland delineations of the Preferred and Alternate substation sites.

The Preferred Site (Site C) is located adjacent to several existing high voltage electric transmission lines on an irregular shaped parcel at the intersection of Austin Powder Drive and Cochran Road. The parcel is approximately 24.8 acres in size and classified by Cuyahoga County as Commercial Vacant Land and zoned by the Village of Glenwillow as Industrial District A. The majority of the Site is cleared, with a small area of forested land on the eastern border. The northern portion of the Preferred Site is traversed by three existing 345 kV transmission lines: Eastlake – Juniper, Perry – Inland and Perry – Harding. In addition, the Mayfield – Northfield #1 & #2 138 kV transmission lines and the Longfield 138 kV Substation border the Site to the north. ATSI plans to connect the existing Eastlake – Juniper and Perry – Inland 345 kV transmission lines and the proposed Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV Transmission Line into the new Glenwillow Switching Station.

The Alternate Site (Site B) is located on an adjacent irregular shaped parcel located north of the existing 345 kV transmission lines west of the Wheeling and Lake Erie Railroad tracks. The western parcel is approximately 23 acres in size and classified by Cuyahoga County as Commercial Vacant Land and zoned by the Village of Glenwillow as Industrial District A. The majority of the parcel is forested and a tributary to Tinkers Creek traverses the eastern portion of the property. An electric distribution line bisects the property. If the Alternate Site is approved, ATSI would need to acquire transmission ROW through the half-moon shaped adjacent parcel to the east, which is approximately 25 acres in size and also classified as Commercial Vacant Land and zoned as Industrial District A. Use of Site B would require ATSI to acquire approximately 400 to 800 feet of new, 150-foot-wide transmission ROW through the adjacent parcel (Site A) in order to connect the existing Eastlake – Juniper and Perry – Inland 345 kV transmission lines



into the new substation. Therefore, LBG also delineated wetlands and streams located within Site A as well. For the purposes of this delineation report, the Alternate Site includes information about both Sites B and A. Where appropriate, features locations and calculations are referenced to either Site B and/or Site A.

The fenced area of the proposed Glenwillow Transmission Switching Station will be approximately 465 feet by 490 feet and will be entirely graded and covered in gravel or equipment. The Preferred Substation Site will be accessed from Cochran Drive. The Alternate Site will be accessed from Beaver Meadow Parkway. When the Project is completed, the Glenwillow Substation will connect the new Bruce Mansfield – Glenwillow 345 kV transmission line with two existing transmission lines currently serving the region

2.0 METHODOLOGY

The purpose of the field survey was to determine whether wetlands and other waters of the U.S. (WOUS) are present within the Preferred and Alternate Sites. Prior to conducting field surveys, digital and published county Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) soil surveys of Summit County; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) National Wetland Inventory (NWI) maps of Ohio; and U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5-minute topographic maps were reviewed as an exercise to identify the occurrence and location of potential wetland areas.

During the month of July 2012, LBG wetland delineators walked the Preferred and Alternate Sites to conduct a wetland and waters delineation. During field surveys, the physical boundaries of observed wetlands and other WOUS were recorded using sub-meter accurate Trimble Global Positioning System (GPS) units. The GPS data were then reviewed, geo-corrected using GPS Pathfinder Office software (version 4.20), and edited for errors.

The results presented in this report reflect the existing and reasonably foreseeable site conditions at the time of our survey. The results cannot apply to site changes occurring after the survey that LBG has not had the opportunity to review. During the course of any survey, changes in site conditions may occur over time due to human and/or natural causes; as such, the results presented in this report may be invalidated, either wholly or in part, by changes beyond the control of LBG or its subcontractors.

2.1 WETLAND DELINEATION

The US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) define wetlands as areas inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions (33 CFR, Part 328.3). The USACE regulates development in jurisdictional wetlands pursuant to Section 404 of



the CWA (33 CFR, Parts 320-330). A jurisdictional determination is the process of identifying and locating jurisdictional waters of the United States (WOUS) (including wetlands). Identification and delineation of jurisdictional wetlands is based on three parameters:

- 1. Hydrophytic vegetation the dominant vegetation consists of species capable of growing in water or on substrate that is at least periodically deficient in oxygen as a result of the presence of water;
- 2. Hydric soils soils that are saturated, flooded or ponded long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions that favor the growth of hydrophytic vegetation; and
- 3. Wetland hydrology the area is inundated permanently or periodically, or the soil is saturated to the surface for sufficient duration during the growing season to support hydrophytic vegetation.

The sites were evaluated according to the procedures outlined in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual (1987 Manual) (Environmental Laboratory, 1987) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral and Northeast Region (Version2.0) (Regional Supplement) (USACE, 2012). The Regional Supplement was released in September 2010 by the USACE to address regional wetland characteristics and improve the accuracy and efficiency of wetland delineation procedures.

LBG performed the routine delineation method described in the *1987 Manual* and *Regional Supplement* that consisted of a pedestrian site reconnaissance, including identifying the vegetation communities, soils identification, a geomorphologic assessment of hydrology, and notation of disturbance. The methodology used to examine each parameter is described in the following sections. Completed USACE wetland delineation forms recorded for the site are included in Appendix A.

2.1.1 Soils

Prior to beginning field work, soil surveys were reviewed for reported presence of hydric soils. A table of soil map units reported to exist in the study area is located in Appendix I. Soils were examined using a Dutch auger to extract a sample. To the extent possible, soils were observed to a depth of 18 inches below the soil surface; in instances where refusal was encountered before 18 inches, this was noted on field data sheets. The soils were examined for hydric soil characteristics according to the guidelines in the *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, Version 7.0* (USDA, 2010). A *Munsell Soil Color Chart* (Kollmorgen Corporation, 1988) was used to identify the hue, value, and chroma of the matrix and redoximorphic features of the soils. Generally, hydric soils have a matrix value of four or more and a matrix chroma of two or



less; frequently, redoximorphic concentrations are present within the soil matrix. However, field delineators considered all hydric soil indicator possibilities while completing the surveys.

2.1.2 Hydrology

The *1987 Manual* requires that an area be inundated or saturated to the surface for an absolute minimum of five percent of the growing season (areas saturated between five percent and 12.5 percent of the growing season may or may not be wetlands, while areas saturated over 12.5 percent of the growing season fulfill the hydrology requirements for wetlands). The *Regional Supplement* states that the growing season dates are determined through onsite observations of the following indicators of biological activity in a given year: (1) above-ground growth and development of vascular plants, and/or (2) soil temperature (12-in. depth) is 41 degree Fahrenheit (°F) or higher as an indicator of soil microbial activity. Therefore, the beginning of the growing season in a given year is indicated by whichever condition occurs earlier, and the end of the growing season by whichever persists later.

The *Regional Supplement* also states that if onsite data gathering is not practical, the growing season can be approximated by the number of days between the average (five years out of ten, or 50 percent probability) date of the last and first 28°F air temperature in the spring and fall, respectively. The National Weather Service WETS data obtained from the NRCS National Water and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio reveals that in an average year, this period begins April 16, and lasts until November 3, or 198 to 201 days. In the Project area, five percent of the growing season equates to approximately 10 days (USDA, 2012).

Field surveyors assessed potential wetland areas for indicators of wetland hydrology described in the *1987 Manual*. Observation of at least one primary indicator, or at least two secondary indicators, was sufficient to positively say wetland hydrology was present (USACE, 2010).

2.1.3 Vegetation

To determine the presence of hydrophytic vegetation, dominant vegetation was visually assessed for each stratum (tree, sapling/shrub, herb and woody vine) and an indicator status of obligate wetland (OBL), facultative wetland (FACW), facultative (FAC), facultative upland (FACU), and/or upland (UPL) was assigned to each plant species based on the *2012 Northwest-Northeast Region National Wetland Plant List* (USACE, 2012). Hydrophytic vegetation is dominant when more than 50 percent of the composition of the dominant species are rated OBL, FACW and/or FAC. Vegetation of an area was determined to be non-hydrophytic when 50 percent or more of the composition of the dominant species was rated FACU and/or UPL. In addition to the dominance test, field delineators used prevalence tests to determine if a wetland has a predominance of hydrophytic vegetation.



2.1.4 Wetland and Other WOUS Classifications

Wetlands and other WOUS were classified according to the *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States* (Cowardin *et al*, 1979). All identified waters within the survey corridor were classified as either freshwater, Palustrine Systems, which includes all nontidal wetlands dominated by trees, shrubs, emergents, mosses or lichens or Riverine Systems, which includes all wetlands and deepwater habitats contained within a channel except those wetlands that are Palustrine and which have habitats with ocean-derived salinities in excess of 0.5 parts per thousand.

Four Palustrine wetland classes were identified within the Preferred and Alternate Site surveys. The four classes are as follows:

- **PEM** Emergent wetlands are characterized by erect, rooted, herbaceous hydrophytes, excluding mosses and lichens. This vegetation is present for most of the growing season in most years. These wetlands are usually dominated by perennial plants.
- **PFO** Forested wetlands are characterized by woody vegetation that is 3 inches or more DBH, regardless of height. The woody angiosperms (i.e. trees or shrubs) in this broad leaved deciduous community have relatively wide, flat leaves that are shed annually during the cold or dry season.
- *PFO/PEM* A combination of forested wetlands and emergent wetlands.
- **PSS/PEM** A combination of scrub/shrub wetlands and emergent wetlands. Scrub/shrub wetlands are characterized by woody vegetation that is less than 3 inches diameter at breast height (DBH), and greater than 3.28 feet tall. The woody angiosperms (i.e. small trees or shrubs) in this broad leaved deciduous community have relatively wide, flat leaves that are shed annually during the cold or dry season.

Riverine systems were also identified in the Preferred Route survey corridor. These systems are classified by their flow regimes; perennial (R3), intermittent (R4), and ephemeral (RE).

2.1.5 Ohio Rapid Assessment Method V 5.0

The Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (Ohio EPA) Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands v. 5.0 (ORAM) was developed to determine the relative ecological quality and level of disturbance of a particular wetland in order to meet requirements under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act. Wetlands are scored on the basis of six metrics; 1) area, 2) upland buffer, 3) hydrology, 4) habitat alteration, 5) special wetland communities, and 6) vegetation communities. The wetland area is based upon the reviewer's estimate of the entire wetland/wetland complex and is not limited to the area contained to the survey corridor. During this survey, field teams



did not always have access to parcels outside of the study area; in these instances, aerial maps, soil surveys, and topographic maps aided in determining the best estimate of the entire wetland area. Each of the six metrics contains several sub categories from which a score is derived. Each wetland is given a score using a range from 0 (low quality and high disturbance) to 100 (high quality and low disturbance). Wetlands scored from 0 to 29.9 are grouped into "Category 1", 30 to 59.9 are "Category 2" and 60 to 100 are "Category 3". Transitional zones exist between "Categories 1 and 2" from 30 to 34.9 and between "Categories 2 and 3" from 60 to 64.9. However, according to the Ohio EPA, if the wetland score falls into the transitional range, it must be given the higher Category unless scientific data can prove it should be in a lower Category (Mack, 2001). The ORAM scores for the wetlands that were delineated are discussed in Section 3.1.4 of this report. Completed ORAM data sheets are included in Appendix B.

Category 1 Wetlands

Category 1 wetlands support minimal wildlife habitat, hydrological and recreational functions, and do not provide for or contain critical habitats for threatened or endangered species. In addition, Category 1 wetlands are often hydrologically isolated and have some or all of the following characteristics: low species diversity, no significant habitat or wildlife use, limited potential to achieve wetland functions, and/or a predominance of non-native species. These limited quality wetlands are considered to be a resource that has been severely degraded or has a limited potential for restoration, or is of low ecological functionality.

Category 2 Wetlands

Category 2 wetlands "...support moderate wildlife habitat, or hydrological or recreational functions," and as wetlands which are "...dominated by native species but generally without the presence of, or habitat for, rare, threatened or endangered species; and wetlands which are degraded but have a reasonable potential for reestablishing lost wetland functions." Category 2 wetlands constitute the broad middle category of "good" quality wetlands, and can be considered a functioning, diverse, healthy water resource that has ecological integrity and human value. Some Category 2 wetlands are lacking in human disturbance and considered to be naturally of moderate quality; others may have been Category 3 wetlands in the past, but have been degraded to Category 2 status.

Category 3 Wetlands

Wetlands that are assigned to Category 3 have "...superior habitat, or superior hydrological or recreational functions." They are typified by high levels of diversity, a high proportion of native species, and/or high functional values. Category 3 wetlands include wetlands which contain or provide habitat for threatened or endangered species, are high quality mature forested wetlands, vernal pools, bogs, fens, or which are scarce regionally and/or statewide. It is important to stress



that a wetland may be a Category 3 wetland because it exhibits one or all of the above characteristics. For example, a forested wetland located in the flood plain of a river may exhibit "superior" hydrologic functions (e.g. flood retention, nutrient removal), but not contain mature trees or high levels of plant species diversity.

2.2 STREAM AND RIVER CROSSINGS

Regulatory activities under the Clean Water Act provide authority for states to issue water quality standards and "designated uses" to all waters of the U.S. upstream to the highest reaches of the tributary streams. In addition, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1972 and its 1977 and 1987 amendments require knowledge of the potential fish or biological communities that can be supported in a stream or river, including upstream headwaters. Streams were identified by the presence of a defined bed and bank, and evidence of an ordinary high water mark. As stated above in Section 2.1.4, streams were classified under Cowardin as various Riverine systems based on their flow regime. This section discusses the two methodologies used describe the designated uses of the observed streams. Stream assessments were conducted using the methods described in the Ohio EPA's Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using Ohio EPA's *Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index* (Rankin, 2006) and *Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams, version 1* (Davic, 2002).

2.2.1 Ohio EPA Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index

The qualitative habitat evaluation index ("QHEI") is designed to provide a rapid determination of habitat features assessing physical characteristics of streams most desirable by fish and, to a lesser extent, macroinvertebrates and smaller microinvertebrates. The QHEI uses six metrics to assign a score to a reach of stream; the scoring protocol was calibrated using Indices of Biotic Integrity ("IBI") for fish, which makes QHEI sufficient, in most cases, to properly indicate the habitat quality of the assessed streams.

The QHEI method is generally considered appropriate for waterbodies with drainage basins greater than one square mile, if natural pools are greater than 40 cm, or if the water feature is shown as blue-line waterways on USGS 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle maps. Streams fitting this description are scored on the basis of six metrics; 1) substrate, 2) instream cover, 3) channel morphology, 4) bank erosion and riparian zone, 5) pool/glide and riffle/run quality, and 6) gradient. In order to convey general stream habitat quality to the regulated public, the Ohio EPA has assigned narrative ratings to QHEI scores. The ranges vary slightly for headwater streams (streams with a watershed area less than or equal to 20 square miles) versus larger streams (L are those with a watershed area greater than 20 square miles). The Narrative Rating System includes:

• Very Poor (<30 for both headwater and larger streams);



- Poor (30 to 42 for headwater streams, 30 to 44 for larger streams);
- Fair (43 to 54 for headwater streams, 45 to 59 for larger steams);
- Good (55 to 69 for headwater streams, 60 to 74 for larger streams); and
- Excellent (70 or greater for headwater streams, 75 or greater for larger streams).

Results of the QHEI assessments are discussed in Section 3.2.1 of this report. Completed QHEI data sheets are included in Appendix C.

2.2.2 Ohio EPA Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index

Headwater streams are typically considered to be first-order and second-order streams, meaning streams that have no upstream tributaries (or "branches") and those that have only first-order tributaries, respectively. In Ohio, headwater streams are recognized as important ecological and biological habitats, providing retention of sediment and nutrients, and providing important breeding areas for benthic macroinvertebrates. Impacts to headwater streams have direct effects on downslope waters. The headwater habitat evaluation index ("HHEI") is a rapid field assessment method for physical habitat that can be used to appraise the biological potential of most Primary Headwater Habitat ("PHWH") streams. The HHEI was developed using many of the same techniques as used for QHEI, but has criteria specifically designed for headwater habitats. To use HHEI, the stream must have a "defined bed and bank, with either continuous or periodically flowing water, with watershed area less than or equal to 1.0 mi² (259 ha), <u>and</u> a maximum depth of water pools equal to or less than 15.75 inches (40 cm)" (Davic, 2002).

Headwater streams are scored on the basis of three metrics; 1) channel substrate composition, 2) maximum pool depth, and 3) bankfull width. Assessments result in a score (0 to 100) that is converted to a specific PHWH stream class. Streams that are scored from 0 to 29.9 are typically grouped into "Class 1 PHWH Streams", 30 to 69.9 are "Class 2 PHWH Streams", and 70 to 100 are "Class 3 PHWH Streams". A flow chart, provided in the HHEI manual, allows the scorer to score the stream using the prescribed score category and site observations (Davic, 2002). Evidence of anthropogenic alterations to the natural channel will result in a "Modified" qualifier for the stream. Results of HHEI assessed streams are discussed in Section 3.2.2 of this report.

Class 1 PHWH Streams: Class 1 PHWH Streams are those that have "normally dry channels with little or no aquatic life present" (Davic, 2002). These waterways are usually ephemeral, with water present for short periods of time due to infiltration from snowmelts or rainwater runoff.

Class 2 PHWH Streams: Class 2 PHWH Streams are equivalent to "warm-water habitat" streams. This stream class has a "moderately diverse community of warm-water adapted native



fauna either present seasonally or on an annual basis" (Davic, 2002). These species communities are composed of vertebrates (fish and salamanders) and/or benthic macroinvertebrates that are considered pioneering, headwater temporary, and/or temperature facultative species.

Class 3 PHWH Streams: Class 3 PHWH Streams usually have perennial water flow with coolcold water adapted native fauna. The community of Class 3 PHWH Streams is comprised of vertebrates (either cold water adapted species of headwater fish and or obligate aquatic species of salamanders, with larval stages present), and/or a diverse community of benthic cool water adapted macroinvertebrates present in the stream continuously (on an annual basis).

Results of the HHEI assessments are discussed in Section 3.2.2 of this report. Completed HHEI data sheets are included in Appendix D

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 WETLAND DELINEATION

Within the Preferred Site, LBG delineated approximately 2.85 acres of wetlands and approximately 1,110 linear feet of streams. The streams delineated on the Preferred Site include one perennial stream (Beaver Meadow Creek) and one intermittent stream. At the Alternate Sites LBG identified approximately 5.31 acres of wetlands and approximately 4,710 feet of streams. The streams on the Alternative Site include two perennial streams, one intermittent stream, and four ephemeral tributaries. These wetlands and other water features are discussed in detail in the following sections.

The location and approximate extents of the wetlands and other WOUS delineated in this survey are shown in Appendix K. Completed USACE wetland delineation forms are provided in Appendix F. Color photographs were taken of each delineated wetland during the field survey and are provided in Appendix E.

3.1.1 Preliminary Soils Evaluation

According to the NRCS Soil Data Mart for Cuyahoga County (NRCS, 2010), Ohio and the NRCS Hydric Soils List of Ohio, three soil series are mapped within the Preferred Site. Of the three mapped soil series, only one is defined as being hydric (Orrville silt loam, frequently flooded). Five soil series are mapped within the Alternate Sites; of these, only one is defined as being hydric (Orrville silt loam, frequently flooded). The soil series located within the Preferred and Alternate Sites are shown in Appendix J. Appendix D provides a detailed overview of all soil series within the Preferred and Alternate Sites.



3.1.2 National Wetland Inventory Map Review

The USFWS prepared an inventory of wetlands in the US, the National Wetland Inventory ("NWI"). NWI wetlands represent areas of potential wetlands based largely on interpretation of aerial photographs and available soil data; typically, the features represented in NWI data have not been field verified. Because the data set is not field verified, it is impossible to show all of the wetlands that appear in any given area and, often, the wetland features shown are not present. However, NWI data is still an important tool to utilize prior to beginning a survey for wetlands and other WOUS. The following section describes the number and types of wetlands identified on NWI maps for the various USGS topographic quadrangles within the Preferred and Alternate Sites.

Both the Preferred and Alternate sites are located on the Twinsburg quadrangle. The NWI maps for the Twinsburg quadrangle identified 15 wetlands: five palustrine forested broad leaved deciduous wetlands, three palustrine forested broad leaved deciduous/scrub-shrub broad leaved deciduous wetlands, one palustrine emergent persistent wetland, and six palustrine unconsolidated bottom intermittently exposed wetlands (USFWS, 2012). According to the NWI data, there are 1.9 acres of freshwater forested/scrub shrub wetlands on the Preferred Site and 8.4 acres of freshwater forested/scrub shrub wetlands on the Alternate Site. NWI mapped wetlands are shown in Appendix J.

3.1.3 Delineated Wetlands

Preferred Site

The wetland delineation of the Preferred Site identified three wetlands, totaling approximately 2.85 acres, within the Preferred Site. Many of the wetland boundaries extended beyond the boundary of the Preferred Site. Although the entire wetland was assessed for the ORAM analysis, acreages presented here refer only to the area of wetlands within the boundary of the Preferred Site.

The three wetlands identified in the Preferred Site fall in to two different wetland habitat types: one of the wetlands is palustrine forested/emergent (PFO/PEM) and two of the wetlands are palustrine emergent (PEM).

Alternate Site

Delineation of the Alternate Site identified 15 wetlands, totaling approximately 5.31 acres. Many of the wetland boundaries extended beyond the boundary of the Alternate Site. Although the entire wetland was assessed for the ORAM analysis, acreages presented here refer only to the area of wetlands within the boundary of the Alternate Site.



The fifteen wetlands identified in the Alternate Site fall in to four different wetland habitat types: four of the wetlands are palustrine emergent (PEM), seven of the wetlands are palustrine forested (PFO), one of the wetlands is palustrine forested/emergent (PFO/PEM), and three of the wetlands are palustrine scrub-shrub/emergent (PSS/PEM).

The locations, approximate extents, and acreages of the wetlands identified within the Preferred and Alternate sites are shown in Appendix K. Completed USACE wetland delineation forms are provided in Appendix F. Color photographs were taken of each delineated wetland during the field survey and are provided in Appendix E. Table 1 summarizes the wetlands identified on the Preferred and Alternate sites.

Cowardin Wetland Type	Number of Wetlands	Category 1	Category 2	Category 3	Acreage within Site Boundary
		Preferred Si	te - Parcel C	い線	
PEM	2	0	2	0	1.51
PFO/PEM	1	0	1	0	1.34
Preferred Site Total	3	0	3	0	2.85
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Alternate Si	te - Parcel A	in the second	
PEM	1	0	1	0	0.2
PFO	7	0	7	0	1.29
PSS/PEM	3	0	3	0	1.29
Alternate Site Parcel A Total	11	0	11	0	2.78
		Alternate Si	te – Parcel B		
PEM	3	2	1	0	1.25
PFO/PEM	1	0	1	0	1.28
Alternate Site Parcel B Total	4	2	2	0	2.53

Table 1. Summary of Delineated Wetlands within the Preferred and Alternate Sites

3.1.4 Delineated Wetlands ORAM V5.0 Results

Within the Preferred Site, all three wetlands are Category 2 wetlands. The Category 2 wetlands include one wetland whose score placed it in the Modified 2 category. Within the Preferred Site, Wetlands CFBS and CFBT had the highest ORAM scores (49), while wetland CFBR had the lowest score (42).



Of the 15 wetlands identified at the Alternate Site, two wetlands are Category 1 wetlands and 13 wetlands are Category 2 wetlands. The Category 2 wetlands include five wetlands whose scores place them in the Modified 2 Category. Within the Alternate Site, Wetland CFCB had the highest ORAM score (57), while wetland CFBP had the lowest ORAM score (8). Completed ORAM forms for the wetlands are provided in Appendix G.

Category 1 Wetlands

Two Category 1 wetlands were identified at the Alternate Site, wetlands CFBP and CFBV. These two wetlands appeared to have been created to retain and treat stormwater runoff. Both wetlands had greater than 80 percent coverage by reed canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea*), an invasive exotic species that outcompetes most native species.

Category 2 Wetlands

Field surveys identified three Category 2 wetlands within the Preferred Site. The three Category 2 wetlands include 2 palustrine emergent wetlands and one palustrine forested/emergent wetland. The highest scoring Category 2 wetlands within the Preferred Site were Wetlands CFBS and CFBT with ORAM scores of 49, while wetland CFBR had the lowest score ORAM score (42) and was categorized as Modified 2.

Thirteen Category 2 wetlands were identified during field surveys of the Alternate Site. Wetland vegetation types found in Category 2 wetlands included palustrine emergent, palustrine forested, palustrine scrub-shrub/emergent, and palustrine forested/emergent. Within the Alternate Site, Wetland CFCB had the highest ORAM score (57), while wetland CFBP had the lowest ORAM score (8). The Category 2 wetlands include five wetlands (CFBY, CFBZ, CFCA, CFCE, and TSDQ) whose scores place them in the Modified 2 Category. Category 2 wetlands generally exhibited moderate to high quality plant communities with few invasive species, moderate to good plant community interspersion, low to high intensity surrounding land use (e.g. young second growth woodlots, shrub-land, etc.), and recovered and/or no modification to natural hydrology and habitat.

Category 3 Wetlands

No Category 3 wetlands were observed at the Preferred or Alternate sites.

3.2 STREAM AND RIVER CROSSINGS

Review of USGS watershed data indicates that the Preferred and Alternate sites are located within the Cuyahoga River drainage basin (HUC 04110002). The nine stream segments that were assessed within the Preferred and Alternate sites survey are listed in Appendices B and C,



separated by QHEI and HHEI analysis. The locations of streams identified within the survey area are shown in Appendix K.

The Ohio EPA has established water use designation for streams throughout Ohio as outlined in the Ohio Administrative Code (OAC), OAC-3745-1-07. Beaver Meadows Creek, which flows through both the Preferred and Alternate sites, was the only stream in the survey area that has a state of Ohio aquatic use designation (warmwater habitat).

Preferred Site Summary

Two streams are present within the Preferred Site: Beaver Meadows Creek, a perennial tributary of Tinkers Creek, and an unnamed intermittent tributary of Tinkers Creek. Beaver Meadows Creek (flag series CFBL) was assessed using the QHEI methodology for streams with drainage areas greater than 1 mi². The unnamed intermittent tributary to Tinkers Creek (flag series CFBS) was assessed using the HHEI methodology for streams with drainage areas less than 1 mi².

Alternate Sites Summary

Two perennial streams are present within the Alternate Site: Beaver Meadows Creek (flag series CFBL) and an unnamed tributary to Tinkers Creek (flag series CFBM). These streams were assessed using the QHEI methodology for streams with drainage areas greater than 1 mi². In addition, one intermittent stream (flag series CFBU) and four ephemeral streams (flag series CFBN, TSDL, TSDM, and TSDO) are present at the Alternate Site. The intermittent stream and the four ephemeral streams were assessed using the HHEI methodology for streams with drainage areas less than 1 mi².

3.2.1 Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index

Only two streams were assessed using the QHEI methodology; both are perennial streams and tributaries to Tinkers Creek. The stream delineated with the CFBL flag series crosses both the Preferred and Alternate sites; whereas, the stream delineated with the CFBM flag series only flows through the Alternate site. Details of the streams assessed with the QHEI methodology are below and Table 2 summarizes the QHEI streams identified on the Preferred and Alternate sites. Forms for the streams assessed using the QHEI methodology are provided in Appendix H. A table of characteristics for all streams assessed using the QHEI methodology is included in Appendix B. Color photographs were taken of each sampled location of the stream during the field survey and are provided in Appendix E. Maps showing the location of the streams assessed during this survey are shown in Appendix K.



Flow Regime	Number of Streams	Very Poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent	Length Within Site Boundary (Feet)
		Pre	ferred Site	– Parcel C			
Perennial (R3)	1	0	0	0	0	1	453
Preferred Site Total	1	0	0	0	0	1	453
	1	Alte	ernate Site	– Parcel A			L
Perennial (R3)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1,036
Alternate Site Parcel A Total	1	0	0	0	1	0	1,036
		Alte	ernate Site	- Parcel B			
Perennial (R3)	1	0	0	0	0	1	2,026
Alternate Site Parcel B Total	1	0	0	0	0	1	2,026

Table 2. SUMMARY OF QHEI STREAMS WITHIN THE PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE SITES

Good Warmwater Habitat Streams – The unnamed tributary to Tinkers Creek, delineated with the CFBM flag series, received a score of 68.5. This stream was located entirely on the Alternate sites. The substrate of this stream was generally dominated by cobbles, gravel, and sand. The stream showed evidence of sparse coverage of undercut banks, rootmats, rootwads, logs or woody debris, and none to very little erosion. The bankfull width of the stream averaged 31 feet in the surveyed reach.

Excellent Warmwater Habitat Streams – The score for Beaver Meadows Creek, which was delineated with the CFBL flag series, received a score of 78. Beaver Meadow Creek flows through both the Preferred and Alternate sites and drains into Tinkers Creek. The substrate of this stream was generally dominated by cobble with lesser amounts of boulders, gravel and sand. The stream showed evidence of sparse overhanging vegetation, rootmats, aquatic macrophytes, logs and woody debris, and moderate erosion. The average bankfull width in the survey reach was 41 feet.



None of the streams delineated on the Preferred and Alternate sites were classified as Very Poor, Poor, or Fair warmwater habitat streams.

3.2.2 Primary Headwater Habitat Evaluation Index

Field surveys of the proposed Preferred and Alternate Sites identified six headwater stream segments: four Class 1 streams and two Modified Class 2 streams. Descriptions of the streams assessed with the HHEI methodology are below and Table 3 summarizes the HHEI streams identified on the Preferred and Alternate sites. Forms for the streams assessed using the HHEI methodology are provided in Appendix I. A table of characteristics for all streams assessed using the HHEI methodology is included in Appendix C. Color photographs were taken of each sampled location of the stream during the field survey and are provided in Appendix E. Maps showing the location of the streams assessed during this survey are shown in Appendix K.

Class 1 Headwater Streams – Field surveys identified four Class 1 headwater streams at the Alternate Site (flag series CFBN, TSDL, TSDM, and TSDO). Scores for these streams range between 17 and 18, and all have ephemeral flow regimes. The substrates consisted primarily of clay or hardpan, gravel, and sand, with lesser amounts of boulder. The streams were dry at the time of the survey and, and bank full width does not exceed 2 feet.

Modified Class 2 Headwater Streams – Field surveys identified two Modified Class 2 headwater streams. Both streams have intermittent flow regimes. The Modified Class 2 headwater stream that crosses the Preferred Site scored 30 (flag series CFBS), while the Modified Class 2 headwater stream that crosses the Alternate Site scored 41 (flag series CFBU). The substrates mainly consisted of cobble, gravel, and sand. Both streams may have been creating to drain adjacent wetlands, which results in these streams receiving a Modified Class 2 designation. The streams were dry at the time of the survey and, and bank full width does not exceed 3.3 feet.

None of the streams delineated on the Preferred and Alternate sites were classified as Modified Class 1, Class 2, Class 3, or Rheocrene potential.



Flow Regime	Number of Streams	Mod. Class I PHWH	Class I PHWH	Mod. Class II PHWH	Class II PHWH	Class III PHWH	Rheocrene Potential	Length Within Site Boundary (Feet)
			Preferr	red Site – I	Parcel C			
Ephemeral (RE)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intermittent (R4)	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	657
Perennial (R3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Preferred Site Total	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	657
÷.			Alterna	nte Site – I	arcel A			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ephemeral (RE)	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	576
Intermittent (R4)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Perennial (R3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alternate Site Parcel A Total	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	576
		Anti-	Altern	nte Site – I	Parcel B	. ۸ : : : : : نی یکرم روان : : :		
Ephemeral (RE)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Intermittent (R4)	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1,070
Perennial (R3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alternate Site Parcel B Total	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	1,070

Table 3. SUMMARY OF HHEI STREAMS WITHIN THE PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE SITES



4.0 SUMMARY

4.1 PREFERRED SITE

The delineation of the Preferred Site identified a total of three wetlands, totaling 2.85 acres. The three wetlands are of two different wetland habitat types: one wetland is palustrine forested/emergent (PFO/PEM) and two wetlands are palustrine emergent (PEM). Two of the wetlands at the Preferred Site are Category 2 wetlands, while one wetland is categorized as a Modified Category 2 wetland.

There are two streams within the Preferred Site: Beaver Meadows Creek, a perennial stream, and one intermittent unnamed tributary to Tinkers Creek. Beaver Meadows Creek was assessed using the QHEI methodology for streams with drainage areas greater than 1 mi² and was classified as excellent warmwater habitat. The intermittent unnamed tributary to Tinkers Creek was assessed using the HHEI methodology for streams with drainage area less than 1 mi² and was classified as Modified Class II Primary Headwater Habitat.

4.2 ALTERNATE SITES

Fifteen wetlands totaling 5.31 acres were identified at the Alternate Site. The 15 wetlands can be divided into four wetland types: four are palustrine emergent (PEM); seven are palustrine forested (PFO); three are palustrine scrub-shrub/palustrine emergent (PSS/PEM); and, one is palustrine forested/palustrine emergent (PFO/PEM). Two of the wetlands are classified as Category 1 wetlands, eight of the wetlands are classified as Category 2 wetlands, and the remaining five wetlands are classified as Modified Category 2 wetlands.

Seven streams or stream segments were identified within the Alternate Site. Beaver Meadows Creek and one unnamed tributaries to Tinkers Creek were observed to have perennial flow. These streams were assessed using the QHEI methodology for streams with drainage areas greater than 1 mi² Beaver Meadows Creek, which flows through the Preferred and Alternate sites, was classified as excellent warmwater habitat, while the unnamed perennial tributary that flows only across the Alternate Site was classified as good warmwater habitat. There is one unnamed tributary to Tinkers creek that has intermittent flow. The remaining unnamed tributaries have ephemeral flow. The intermittent and ephemeral tributaries were assessed using the HHEI methodology for streams with drainage area less than 1 mi². The intermittent stream was classified as Modified Class II Primary Headwater Habitat while the ephemeral streams were classified as Class I Primary Headwater Habitat.



5.0 **REFERENCES**

- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. Office of Biological Services, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C.
- Davic, Robert D. 2002. Field Evaluation Manual for Ohio's Primary Headwater Habitat Streams. Final Version 1.0. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. U.S. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station: Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- Fritz, K.M., Johnson, B.R., and Walters, D.M. 2006. Field Operations Manual for Assessing the Hydrologic Permanence and Ecological Condition of Headwater Streams. EPA/600/ R-06/126. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington DC.

Kollmorgen Corporation. 1988. Munsell Soil Color Charts. Baltimore, Maryland.

- Mack, John J. 2001. Ohio Rapid Assessment Method for Wetlands v. 5.0, User's Manual and Scoring Forms. Ohio EPA Technical Report WET/2001-1. Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, 401/Wetland Ecology Unit, Columbus, Ohio.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2010. Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database for Summit County, Ohio. Accessed 9/4/12

http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/Survey.aspx?County=OH153

- Rankin, Edward T. 2006. Methods for Assessing Habitat in Flowing Waters: Using the Qualitative Habitat Evaluation Index (QHEI). Ohio EPA Ecological Assessment Section, Division of Surface Water, Columbus, Ohio.
- U S Army Corps of Engineers. 2012. Northwest-Northeast Region National Wetland Plant List
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Northcentral And Northeast Region (Version 2.0), Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.



- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2010. Soil Survey of Cuyahoga County, Ohio. http://soildatamart.nrcs.usda.gov/Survey.aspx?County=OH035
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2012. National Weather Service- Wetland Climate Evaluation Database (WETS Table). <u>http://www.wcc.nrcs.usda.gov/climate/wetlands.html</u> Accessed 9/4/12
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2012. National Wetlands Inventory Map. Twinsburg, Ohio quadrangle.



APPENDIX A Descriptive Table of all Wetlands within the Preferred and Alternate Sites



	Cowardia	ana	ORAD	αγία το το Berning Constitution	Photo Number/
Flag Series	Type	ORAM Score	Category	the Site	Feature
				Boundary.	Rage
an a	F F	referred Site	ansi (° 👘 👘		
CFBS	PEM	49	2	1.42	7/
CFBT	PEM	49	2	0.09	9/
CFBR	PFO/PEM	42	Modified 2	1.34	6/
	Total Acreag	e in Parcel C		2.8	5
		liternate Sile - P	arcel A		1. A. A. A.
CFBY	PFO	39	Modified 2	0.005	14 /
CFBZ	PFO	39	Modified 2	0.003	-
CFCA	PFO	39	Modified 2	0.008	
CFCE	PFO	39	Modified 2	0.05	17/
TSDQ	PSS/PEM	44	Modified 2	0.59	24 /
CFBX	PFO	48	2	0.52	13 /
TSDP	PFO	50	2	0.18	23 /
CFCC	PSS/PEM	52	2	0.31	16 /
TSDK	PEM	52	2	0.20	18/
TSDN	PSS/PEM	52	2	0.39	21 /
CFCB	PFO	57	2	0.52	15/
	Total Acreag			2.7	8
		llternate Site – P	arcel B		
CFBV	PEM	9	1	0.15	11/
CFBP	PEM	8	1	1.07	5 /
CFBW	PEM	49	2	0.03	12 /
CFBO	PFO/PEM	49	2	1.28	4 /
	Total Acreag	e in Parcel B	· · · ·	2.5	3



APPENDIX B DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF THE QHEI STREAMS DELINEATED WITHIN THE PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE SITE



Wetland Delineation Report

				٦
Read of the second s	1/1	2/1	1/1 1/1	
	453	1,036	2,026	
Manual Manual (feed)	41	<u>31</u>	41	
	Excellent	Good	Excellent	
Score	78	68.5	78	
	QHEI	QHEI	OHEI	
Victoria	Perennial	Perennial	Perennial	
Waterbook	Beaver Meadows Creek	Parce A Purce A UNT to Tinker Creek	Beaver Meadows Creek	
Plage Mr. Sortes	CFBL	Alternation CFBM	Aller A	



Glenwillow Transmission Switching Station Project

APPENDIX C DESCRIPTIVE TABLE OF THE HHEI STREAMS DELINEATED WITHIN THE PROPOSED ROUTE



Wetland Delineation Report

1070	3.3	Modified Class II PHWH	41	HHEI	Intermittent	UNT to Tinkers Creek	CFBU
		*Site:B	$\hat{\chi} < \hat{\chi}$	Alter			
576		IA	ı in Parce	ım Length	al HHEI Strea	Toi	
53	1	Class I PHWH	18	HHEI	Ephemeral	UNT to Tinkers Creek	CFBN
83	1.7	Class I PHWH	18	HHEI	Ephemeral	UNT to Tinkers Creek	TSDO
168	1.7	Class I PHWH	17	HHEI	Ephemeral	UNT to Tinkers Creek	TSDM
272	7	Class I PHWH	17	HHEI	Ephemeral	UNT to Tinkers Creek	TSDL
		Slie A	inte Site				
657	3.3	Modified Class II PHWH	30	HHEI	Intermittent	UNT to Tinkers Creek	CFBS
		-Ste/C	rred Site	2,22,3) 140
(Search (col)			λų.				
boat		Develore .	Score	Used	tegime	WaterBody	Seas
Length	Binton						
	Length 657 657 657 657 168 168 83 576 576 576		tie C Modified Class II PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH I.7 Class I PHWH	tie C Modified Class II PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH I.7 Class I PHWH	tie C Modified Class II PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH I.7 Class I PHWH	tie C Modified Class II PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH Class I PHWH I.7 Class I PHWH	Form cylineForm LisedScoreBriticCylineUsedScoreScoreScoreCylineUsedScoreScoreScoreCylineUsedScoreScoreScoreCylineUsedScoreScoreScoreCylineHHEI30Modified Class II3.3CylineHHEI17Class I PHWH2CylineHHEI17Class I PHWH1.7CylineHHEI18Class I PHWH1.7CylineHHEI13HHEI3.3Cyline <td< td=""></td<>

Glenwillow Transmission Switching Station Project



APPENDIX D TABLE OF SOILS LISTED BY NRCS IN THE PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE SITES



Soil Map Unit (SMU) Name	SMU Abbreviation	Hydric (¥/N)
Preferred Site – Parcel		
Orrville silt loam, frequently flooded	Or	Yes
Wadsworth silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	WaB	No
Rittman silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	RsC	No
Alternate Site Parcel A		
Orrville silt loam, frequently flooded	Or	Yes
Mahoning silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	MgB	No
Ellsworth silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	ElC	No
Ellsworth silt loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes	ElF	No
Alternate Sile - Parcel B		
Orrville silt loam, frequently flooded	Or	Yes
Ellsworth silt loam, 6 to 12 percent slopes	EIC	No
Ellsworth silt loam, 25 to 70 percent slopes	ElF	No
Wadsworth silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes	WaB	No



APPENDIX E PHOTOGRAPHS OF FEATURES DELINEATED WITHIN THE PREFERRED AND ALTERNATE SITES





2. CFBM-S



4. CFBO



1. CFBL-S



3. CFBN-S



6. CFBR



7. CFBS



5. CFBP

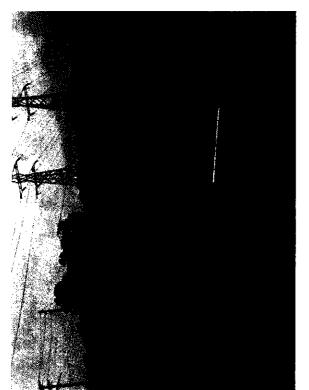




10. CFBU-S



12. CFBW



9. CFBT



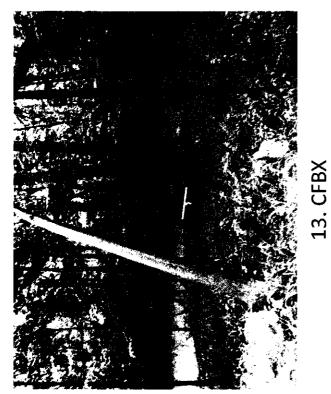
11. CFBV



14. CFBY



16. CFCC





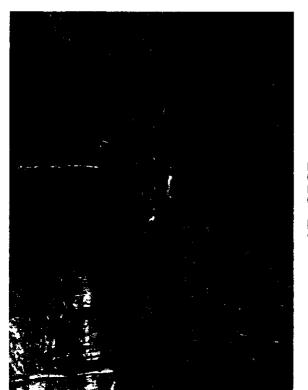
15. CFCB



18. TSDK



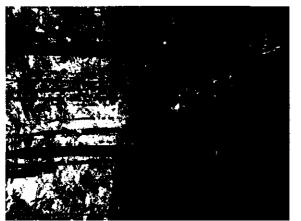
20. TSDM-S



17. CFCE

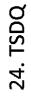


19. TSDL-S



22. TSDO-S







21. TSDN



23. TSDP

APPENDIX F U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS WETLAND DATA SHEETS



WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation	City/County: Cuyahoga Sampling Date: 07/18/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy	State: OH Sampling Point: cfbo w
Flannagen	Section, Township, Range:
	Local relief (concave, convex, none): <u>Concave</u>
Clope ///. 3-8 tet	Long: WGS 84
Slope (%): 3-8 Soil Map Unit Name: Or: Orville silt loam, frequently flooded	NWI classification: PFO/PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye	
	v disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr	oblematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing	g sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No	is the Sampled Area
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No	within a Wetland? Yes X No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID:
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate repo	nt.)
HYDROLOGY	
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)	
L Surface Water (A1)	
High Water Table (A2)	
Saturation (A3) Mari Deposits	
Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfi Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizo	ide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Ospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	educed Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
	eduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
Iron Deposits (B5)	face (C7)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches	λ.
Surface Water Present? Yes No ^ Depth (inches Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches	
Saturation Present? Yes No X Depth (inches	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No
(includes capillary fringe)	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photo	os, previous inspections), if available:
Remarks:	
L	

**. .

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Sampling Point: <u>cfbo w</u>

Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate s	sheet.)				
·	40	= Total Cov	er	Lieseuri 162 100	
4				Vegetation Present? Yes X No	
3.				Hydrophytic	
2. Toxicodendron radicans	15	Y	FAC		
1. <mark>Vitis sp</mark>	25	Y	OBL		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)					
	210	= Total Cov	er	height.	
12				Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28	3 ft in
11				of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.	
10				Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regard	dless
9				and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.	41
8				Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DB	цн
7. Acorus americanus	5	N	OBL	Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in dial at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.	meter
6. Boehmeria cylindrica	20	N	OBL		
5. Symplocarpus foetidus	10	N	OBL	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:	
4. Carex frankii	15	N	OBL	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology m be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	ust
3. Myosotis scorpioides	30	<u>N</u>	OBL		
2. Glyceria striata	50	Y	OBL	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain	1)
_{1.} Phalaris arundinacea	80	Y	FACW	data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	ыġ
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ⁴ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporti	ina
_	60	= Total Cov	/er	Dominance Test is >50%	
7			••••••	Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
6				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
5				Prevalence Index = B/A =	→
4	•	. <u></u>			
3				Column Totals: (A)	•
2. Lindera benzoin	20	r 	FACW	UPL species x 5 =	-
1. Cretaegus sp	- 40	Y Y		FAC species x 3 = FACU species x 4 =	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)	40	v		FACW species x 2 =	
4 5	10	= Total Cov	er	OBL species x 1 =	
7	70			Total % Cover of:Multiply by:	-
6	· <u>· ····</u>			Prevalence index worksheet:	
5				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	(~~ 10)
4				Percent of Dominant Species	(A/B)
				Species Across All Strata:	(B)
2. Carya ovata	40	Y	FACU	Total Number of Dominant	
2. Platanus occidentalis		N	FACW	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4	(A)
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>30</u>) 1. Fraxinus pennsylvanica	<u>% Cover</u> 20	<u>Species?</u> Y	<u>Status</u> FACW	Number of Dominant Species	
30	Absolute	Dominant		Dominance Test worksheet:	

,

.

SOIL

Sampling Point: cfb0 W

.

Depth	Matrix			ox Featur		Loc ²	Tauduaa	Banadaa
(inches))-3	<u>Color (moist)</u> 10YR 3/2	100	Color (moist)	%	Type'	L0G	<u>Texture</u> SiL	Remarks
3-9	10YR 4/2	95	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	SiCL	0.012.0.0000000000000000000000000000000
9-16	10YR 4/3	95	10YR 5/6	5	С	М	SiCL	
	************						<u> </u>	
······	····		- <u>-,,, </u>					
			<u>.</u> 			·		······
			-	-				
								,
	·····							
- <u>, </u>	*			_		·		
,								
ype: C≃C	Concentration, D=De	pletion, Ri	- M=Reduced Matrix, C	S=Cover	ed or Coate	ed Sand G	rains. ² Location; Pt	_=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
	Indicators:							lematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso	ol (A1) Epipedon (A2)		L Polyvalue Belo MLRA 1498		e (S8) (LR	RR,)) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B) edox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
	Histic (A3)		Thin Dark Surf	2	(LRR R, M	LRA 1498		at or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, F
	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Mucky			(, L)	Dark Surface (S	
	ed Layers (A5) ed Below Dark Surfac		Loamy Gleyed		2)			v Surface (S8) (LRR K, L) ce (S9) (LRR K, L)
	ed Below Dark Sunat	CE (ATT)	Depleted Math	x (r3)			La Thin Dark Suna	CE (391 (LKK K. L)
			Redox Dark St	uface (Ef	3		Licon-Manganese	
Thick D	Dark Surface (A12)		Redox Dark Su Depleted Dark					Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, I
Thick D Sandy I			Redox Dark SL Depleted Dark	Surface (F7)		Piedmont Flood	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, I plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14
Thick D Sandy I Sandy (Sandy (Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5)		Depleted Dark	Surface (F7)		Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2)
Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripped	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) Id Matrix (S6)		Depleted Dark	Surface (F7)		Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow Di	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 148 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12)
Thick D Sandy I Sandy Sandy I Sandy I Stripped	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5)	MLRA 14	Depleted Dark	Surface (F7)		Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12)
Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripped Dark Su	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) ed Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta	ation and v	Depleted Dark	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow Da Other (Explain li	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 148 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12)
Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripped Dark Su	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) ed Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R,	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow Da Other (Explain li	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripped Dark Su ndicators o estrictive	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow Da Other (Explain li	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy S Sandy S Sandy S Stripped Dark Su ndicators of estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, I plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy G Sandy G Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators of estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy G Sandy G Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators of estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 145 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy G Sandy G Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators of estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 145 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy G Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators of estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 145 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy G Sandy G Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators of estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 145 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy S Sandy S Sandy S Stripped Dark Su ndicators of estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 145 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy S Sandy S Sandy S Stripped Dark Su estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy S Sandy S Sandy S Stripped Dark Su estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripped Dark Su ndicators of estrictive	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, I plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy S Sandy f Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators o estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy S Sandy f Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators o estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy S Sandy f Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators o estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)
Thick D Sandy J Sandy S Sandy f Sandy f Stripped Dark Su ndicators c estrictive Type: Depth (ir	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)	ation and v	Depleted Dark Redox Deprese 9B)	Surface (sions (F8	(F7))	s disturbed	Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (T Red Parent Mat Very Shallow D Other (Explain in d or problematic.	Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, plain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 145 erial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12) n Remarks)

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation	City/County: Cuyahoga		Sampling Date: 07/17/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy	÷	State: OH	Sampling Date: 07/17/12 Sampling Point: <u>cfbp w</u>
Investigator(s): Flannagan			
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Local relief (concav	e, convex, none):	
Slope (%); 3-8	Lona:		Datum: WGS 84
Slope (%): 3-8 Lat: Soil Map Unit Name: EIC: Ellsworth silt loam, 6-12% slopes		NWI classific	ation: PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of y	ear? Yes X No	if no, explain in R	emarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly			
Are vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr		xplain any answe	
· · · _ · · · · · · · · · · ·			
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing		ins, dansects	, important reatures, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No	is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Vec X	No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No			
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No		Site ID:	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate repo	ort.)	•	
HYDROLOGY			UUUUUU
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indica	tors (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Surface Soil	Cracks (B6)
Surface Water (A1)		Drainage Pat	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
High Water Table (A2)	a (B13)	Moss Trim Li	nes (B16)
Saturation (A3) Marl Deposits	(B15)	Dry-Season '	Nater Table (C2)
Water Marks (B1)		Crayfish Buri	
	ospheres on Living Roots (C3)		sible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	educed Iron (C4)		ressed Plants (D1)
Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Ru Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Sur	eduction in Tilled Solls (C6)	Shallow Aqui	Position (D2) tard (D3)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		<u>.</u>	phic Relief (D4)
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		FAC-Neutral	· · · · ·
Field Observations:			
Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches	s):		
Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches	s):		
	s): Wetland H	ydrology Presen	t? Yes X No
(includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial phot	os previous inspections) if ava	lahle.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Remarks:			
			*

•

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

.

Sampling Point: <u>cfbp w</u>

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Deminence Test we shake the
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	% Cover	Species?	Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:(A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species
				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
5				
6	· ······	•····		Prevalence Index worksheet:
7				Total % Cover of:Multiply by:
	0			
15		= Total Co	ver	OBL species x 1 =
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)				FACW species x 2 =
1				FAC species x 3 =
				FACU species x 4 =
2			+	UPL species x 5 =
3				
4				Column Totals: (A) (B)
				Prevalence index = B/A =
5			·	
6				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
				Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
7	- <u> </u>	<u> </u>		Dominance Test is >50%
	0	= Total Co	ver	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5				
Phalaris arundinacea	100	Y	FACW	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
			FACW	data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2. Juncus effusus	20	<u>N</u>	FACVV	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
3 Dipsacus sylvestris	5	N	NI	
				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
4				be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5				Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
6				Deminiona di Vegetation on ato.
				Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter
7				at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8				Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH
9				and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
1				
10		<u> </u>		Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless
11				of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
				Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in
12	125	.		height.
	125	= Total Cov	/er	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 5)				······································
1				
1	·			
2				
3				Hydrophytic
		······		Venetation
4,	~			Present? Yes X No
	0	= Total Cov	/er	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate s	heel.)			
	,			

.

SOIL

Sampling	Point:	Ct	bp	W

_

		to the de	-			or confirr	m the absence of indicators.)
Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	ox Feature %	Type ¹	Loc2	Texture Remarks
0-2	10YR 3/2	100					
2-5	10YR 5/4	100	<u></u>				SiCL
5-15	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 5/8	10	<u>c</u>	M	SiCL
15-18	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 6/8	10	- <u>c</u>	M	SiCL
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	······································		·····				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·			M=Reduced Matrix, C				Grains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Black H Hydroge Stratifie Deplete Thick D Sandy M Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su	I (A1) pipedon (A2) listic (A3) en Sulfide (A4) d Layers (A5) d Below Dark Surface ark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Sleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) Inface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta	MLRA 14	Polyvalue Belo MLRA 149B Thin Dark Surfi Loamy Mucky I Loamy Gleyed Depleted Matri Redox Dark Su Depleted Dark Redox Depress 9B)) ace (S9) (Matrix (F: x (F3) Inface (F6 Surface (Sions (F8)	LRR R, M 1) (LRR K 2)) F7)	LRA 149E	 Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B) Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B) Red Parent Material (TF2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
Restrictive	Layer (if observed)	:					
Depth (in	iches):						Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No
Remarks:							

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

.

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation		City/County. Cuya	ahoga	Sampling Date: 07/17/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy			State: OH	Sampling Date: 07/17/12 Sampling Point: CFBP U
Investigator(s); Flannagan				ounphing t onto
hillslope				, linear
Siono (%): 3-8			sier (concave, convex, none)	,, WGS 84
Slope (%): 3-8 Lat: Soit Map Unit Name: EIC: Ellsworth silt	oam, 6-12% slopes	Long:	A 11 A H _ A 101	
Soit Map Unit Name: EIC: Ellsworth silt Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the sil		X		
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the sil	e typical for this time of y	ear? Yes <u>^</u> N	lo (If no, explain in f	Remarks.)
Are vegetation, 5011; 01 riyu	significantly	(ustance:)	Are "Normal Circumstances"	present? Yes <u>No</u> No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydr	ology naturally pr	oblematic?	If needed, explain any answe	ers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attac	h site map showing	g sampling poi	nt locations, transects	, important features, etc.
		Is the Sam	nied Area	
	es No		etland? Yes	NoX
Wetland Hydrology Present?	es No es No	If yos, optio	nal Wetland Site ID:	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures			nar wettend She iD.	<u> </u>
HYDROLOGY				
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			Secondary Indic	ators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is requ	ired; check all that apply)			Cracks (B6)
Surface Water (A1)	Water-Stained		Drainage Pa	1, 7
High Water Table (A2)	Aquatic Fauna	• •	Moss Trim L	• •
Saturation (A3)	Marl Deposits	(B15)	🛄 Dry-Season	Water Table (C2)
Water Marks (B1)	Hydrogen Sulfi		Crayfish Bu	
Sediment Deposits (B2)		spheres on Living F		isible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Algai Mat or Crust (B4)		educed Iron (C4) eduction in Tilled So		itressed Plants (D1) Position (D2)
Iron Deposits (B5)	Thin Muck Sur		Shallow Aqu	
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (E		• ,		aphic Relief (D4)
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface	(B8)		FAC-Neutra	Test (D5)
Field Observations:	×			
Surface Water Present? Yes	No X Depth (inches			
Water Table Present? Yes	No <u>A</u> Depth (inches):		nt? Yes No X
Saturation Present? Yes (includes capillary fringe)	No <u> Depth</u> (inches):	Wetland Hydrology Prese	nt? Yes No
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, m	onitoring well, aerial phot	os, previous inspect	ions), if available:	
Remarks:				
				. [
]

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants.

4

.

Sampling Point: <u>cfbp_u</u>

	Abaabuta	Deminen	k Indiantes	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30	Absolute <u>% Cover</u>		t Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
1				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>3</u> (A)
,				
2				Total Number of Dominant 3 Species Across All Strata: 3
4,				Percent of Dominant Species
5				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
6				Prevalence Index worksheet:
7				Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
	0	= Total Co		OBL species x1 =
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)		- 10tai 00	1421	FACW species x 2 =
				FAC species x 2 =
1			_ L	FACU species X3 =
2				UPL species x 5 =
3			·····	Column Totals: (A) (B)
4				
5				Prevalence Index = B/A =
6				Hydrophytic Vegetation indicators:
7				Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
	0	= Total Co		Dominance Test is >50%
5			WEI	Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5) 1 Phragmites australis	30	Y	FACW	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
		·		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2. Phalaris arundinaceca	50	<u>Y</u>	FACW	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
3, Apocynum canabinum	_ <u>40</u>	Y	FAC	
4. Solidago canadensis	15	N	FACU	Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5. Dipsacus sylvestris	10	N	NI	
6. Daucus carota	5	N	UPL	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
	•			Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter
7				at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8				Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH
9	-			and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
10	-	· ·		Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless
11.				of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
12				Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in
	150	= Total Co	ver	height.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)	·			
1.				
			·	
2			·	
3			·	Hydrophytic
4		********		Vegetation Present? Yes X No
	0	= Total Co	ver	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate	sheet.)			• ····································

.

Northcentral and Northeast Region - Interim Version

SOIL

,-

Sampling Point: cfbp u

		a to the dept				or confirm	m the absence of indicators.)
Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Redo Color (moist)	ix Feature %	s _Type ¹ _	Loc ²	Texture Remarks
0-3	10YR 3/2	100				<u></u>	L
3-7	10YR 4/2	100	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			SICL
7-15	10YR 4/3	100					SiCL
		_					
	Concentration, D=De	pletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix, CS	S=Covere	d or Coate	d Sand G	Grains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil	Indicators:		Polyvalue Belo	w Surface	(S8) (FRE	9 R	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ : 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
Histic E	pipedon (A2)		MLRA 149B)			Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
	listic (A3) en Sulfide (A4)		L Thin Dark Surfa				B) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L)
D Stratifie	ed Layers (A5)	•	Loamy Gleyed	Matrix (F2		/	Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
	ed Below Dark Surfa Dark Surface (A12)	ce (A11)	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Su				Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
Sandy	Mucky Mineral (S1)	-	Depleted Dark	Surface (F			Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B
	Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5)		Redox Depress	sions (F8)			Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B) Red Parent Material (TF2)
Strippe	d Matrix (S6)						Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Dark Si	urface (S7) (LRR R,	MLRA 1498)				L Other (Explain in Remarks)
	of hydrophytic vegeta		land hydrology mus	st be press	ent, unless	s disturbed	d or problematic.
Type:	Layer (if observed):					
Depth (ir	nches):						Hydric Soil Present? Yes No X
Remarks:							

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation	City/County: Cuyahoga	Sampling Date: 07/18/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy	City/County: Cuyahoga State: O	H Sampling Point: Cfbr W
Investigator(s). Flannagan	Section, Township, Range;	
	Local relief (concave, convex, nor	ne): concave
Shope (%): 3-8		Datum: WGS 84
Slope (%): 3-8 Soil Map Unit Name: Or: Orville silt loam, frequently flooded	NWI class	sification: PEM/PFO
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye		
Are Vegetation, Soll, or Hydrology significantly		
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr	oblematic? (If needed, explain any ans	swers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing	g sampling point locations, transe	cts, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No	is the Sampled Area	
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No	within a Wetland? Yes X	No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No		1
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate repo		
]
HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	Secondary In	dicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Soil Cracks (B6)
Surface Water (A1)		Patterns (B10)
High Water Table (A2)		n Lines (B16)
Saturation (A3)		on Water Table (C2)
Water Marks (B1)		Burrows (C8)
		n Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Drift Deposits (B3)	educed Iron (C4)	or Stressed Plants (D1)
		hic Position (D2)
L Iron Deposits (B5)		Aquitard (D3)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		ographic Relief (D4)
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	FAC-Neu	tral Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches		
	s): Wetland Hydrology Pre	
(includes capillary fringe)		sent? Yes No
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photo	os, previous inspections), if available:	
Remarks:		
		r.
		ł

VEGETATION - Use scientific names of plants				Sampling Point: Cfbr w
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute		Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30) 1 Fraxinus pennsylvanica	20	<u>Species?</u> Y	FACW	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:(A)
2		. 	·	Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: <u>4</u> (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species 75
5			·	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
6				Prevalence Index worksheet:
7		·	·	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
	20	= Total Co	ver	OBL species x 1 =
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)				FACW species x 2 =
1				FAC species x 3 =
2				FACU species x 4 = UPL species x 5 =
3				OPL species x 5 = Column Totals: (A)
4		·		
5				Prevalence Index = B/A =
6				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
7				Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
		= Total Co	ver	Dominance Test is >50%
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
1. Symplocarpus foetidus	60	Y	OBL	data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2. Urtica dioica	60	Y	FAC	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
3. Alliaria petiolata	40	Y		
4				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5				Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
6				
7				Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8				Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH
9				and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
10	<u> </u>			Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless
11	-		<u></u>	of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
12	•			Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in
	160	= Total Co	ver	height.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)				
1,				
2				
3			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Hydrophytic
4				Vegetation Present? Yes X No
		= Total Co	ver	110361111 1153 <u>110 </u>
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate a	sheet.)			L
		~		

.

.

US Army Corps of Engineers

2

•

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

Depth (inches) Col 0-10 7.5YF 10-18 5YR 4		Color (moist)	<u>ox Features</u> % 5 	C M		Texture SiCL SiCL	Remarks
		10YR 5/8	5	<u>с</u> м			
10-18 5YR 4	4/1 95	10YR 5/8	5	<u>C M</u>		SiCL	
		·····					
							y
·····		····					
Hydric Soil Indicato Histosol (A1) Histic Epipedon Black Histic (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide Stratified Layers Depleted Below Thick Dark Surfa Sandy Mucky Mi Sandy Gleyed M Sandy Redox (S Stripped Matrix (Dark Surface (S)	ors: (A2) (A5) Dark Surface (A11) ace (A12) inerał (S1) latrix (S4) 5) S6) 7) (LRR R, MLRA 1 hylic vegetation and	Redox Dark S Depleted Dark Redox Depres	ow Surface (3) face (S9) (LI Mineral (F1) I Matrix (F2) ix (F3) urface (F6) : Surface (F6) sions (F8)	58) (LRR R RR R, MLR (LRR K, L)	A 149B)	Indicators for Prot 2 cm Muck (A14 Coast Prairie R 5 cm Mucky Pe Dark Surface (S Polyvalue Below Thin Dark Surfac Iron-Manganes Piedmont Flood Mesic Spodic (Red Parent Ma Very Shallow D Other (Explain i	w Surface (S8) (LRR K, L) ice (S9) (LRR K, L) e Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Iplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B (A6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B) ierial (TF2) ark Surface (TF12)
Restrictive Layer (if Type: Depth (inches): Remarks:						Hydric Soil Present	? Yes X No

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Subs	tation	City/County: Cuya	ahoga	Sampling Date: 07/18/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy			ahoga _{State:} _OH	Sampling Point: Cfbr u
investigator(s): Flannagan		Section, Township		
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	floodplain		elief (concave, convex, none):	concave/convex
Siona (%): 3-8		Long:	ener (concave, convex, none).	Datum WGS 84
Slope (%): 3-8 Soil Map Unit Name: Or: Orville	silt loam, frequently flood	2014g led		upland
Soil Map Unit Name: Or: Orville Are climatic / hydrologic condition			NVVI classific	
Are climatic / nyorologic condition:	s on the site typical for this time	of year? Yes f	чо (п по, explain in н	emarks.)
Are vegetation, 5011		andy disturbed r	Ale Normal Circomstances p	
Are Vegetation, Soil	, or Hydrology naturali	y problematic?	(If needed, explain any answe	rs in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	 Attach site map show 	ving sampling poi	nt locations, transects	, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present	? Yes No X	Is the Sam	pled Area	
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes No X		etland? Yes	No X
Wetland Hydrology Present?			nal Wetland Site ID:	
Remarks: (Explain alternative p				
HYDROLOGY			····	
Wetland Hydrology Indicators	· ·		Secondary Indica	itors (minimum of two required)
Primary indicators (minimum of o	one is required; check all that ap	ply)	Surface Soil	Cracks (B6)
Surface Water (A1)	🔲 Water-Stai	ned Leaves (B9)	🗖 Drainage Pa	tterns (B10)
High Water Table (A2)	🛄 Aquatic Fa	una (B13)	Moss Trim L	
Saturation (A3)	Marl Depo:			Water Table (C2)
Water Marks (B1)		Sulfide Odor (C1)	Crayfish Bur	· ·
Sediment Deposits (B2)	2.02	thizospheres on Living I		isible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		of Reduced Iron (C4) n Reduction in Tilled So		tressed Plants (D1) Position (D2)
Iron Deposits (B5)		Surface (C7)	Shallow Aqu	• •
Inundation Visible on Aerial		lain in Remarks)		aphic Relief (D4)
Sparsely Vegetated Concav		,	FAC-Neutral	
Field Observations:				
Surface Water Present?	res No X Depth (inc			
	res No X Depth (inc	ches):		v
Saturation Present? Y (includes capillary fringe)	res No X Depth (inc	ches):	Wetland Hydrology Preser	It? Yes No $\frac{X}{2}$
Describe Recorded Data (stream	n gauge, monitoring well, aerial p	photos, previous inspec	tions), if available:	
Remarks:				

VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

.

Sampling Point: <u>cfbr u</u>

				·		
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:		
₁ Fagus grandifolia	60	Y	FACU	Number of Dominant Species	0	
2. Prunus serotina	10	N	FACU	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:		(A)
	<u> </u>			Total Number of Dominant	2	(D)
3				Species Across All Strata:		(B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species	0	
5				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:		(A/B)
6		*****		Prevalence Index worksheet:		
7			<u></u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:	
	70	= Total Co	ver	OBL species >	κ 1 =	
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)				FACW species >	< 2 =	_
1				FAC species	x 3 =	_
2				FACU species >		
3				UPL species >	x 5 =	_
				Column Totals: (A)	(B)
-				Prevalence Index = B/A =	z	
5						=
6			<u> </u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indic		
7				Rapid Test for Hydrophytic	Vegetation	
	0	= Total Cov	/er			
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹ Morphological Adaptations		4 *.
1. Fagus grandifolia	40	Y	FACU	Morphological Adaptations data in Remarks or on a		
2. Rosa multiflora	10	N	FACU	Problematic Hydrophytic V		
3 Dactylis glomerata	10	N	FACU			
4				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and we be present, unless disturbed or	itland hydrology n problematic.	nust
5				Definitions of Vegetation Stra		
6						
7				Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6) at breast height (DBH), regardle		ameter
8					-	
9				Sapling/shrub – Woody plants and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) ta		3H
10			<u> </u>	Herb – All herbaceous (non-wo of size, and woody plants less t		diess
11				Woody vines - All woody vines		0.01-
12	60			height.	s greater than 3.2	o IL IN
15		= Total Cov	/er			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)						
1						
2						
3				Hydrophytic		
4				Vegetation	No X	
_	0	= Total Cov	er	Present? Yes	NO	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate				<u> </u>		

Northcentral and Northeast Region - Interim Version

SOIL

Sampling Point: _____

.

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redo	ox Feature	S		
0-4	Color (moist) 10YR 3/3	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	_Loc ²	Remarks SiL
 4-12	10YR 4/4	- 100		•• ·····	• •		SiCL
12-18	10YR 4/3	100		<u> </u>	·		SiCL
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
			·····		·		
'Type: C=0	Concentration, D=De	pletion, RM	=Reduced Matrix, C	S=Covere	d or Coate	d Sand G	rains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Black H Hydrog Stratifie Deplete Thick D Sandy Sandy Sandy Sandy	Epipedon (A2) Histic (A3) en Sulfide (A4) ad Layers (A5) ad Below Dark Surfa Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S5) urface (S7) (LRR R,	•	MLRA 1498 Thin Dark Surf Loamy Mucky I Loamy Gleyed Depleted Matri Redox Dark Su Depleted Dark Redox Deprese	ace (S9) (Mineral (F Matrix (F2 x (F3) urface (F6) Surface (I	1) (LRR K 2)		Coast Prairie Redox (A18) (LRR K, L, R) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 1491 Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 1498 Red Parent Material (TF2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
		ation and w	etland hydrology mu	st be pres	ent, unless	disturbed	or problematic.
Restrictive	bf hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)):					
	Layer (if observed));					Hydric Soil Present? Yes No X

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

- - -

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation	City/County: Cuyahoga	Sampling Date: 07/18/12					
Applicant/Owner: First Energy	State: OH	Sampling Date: 07/18/12 Sampling Point: cfbs w					
Investigator(s): Flannagan	Section, Township, Range:						
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Floodplain	Local relief (concave, convex, none);	กอกพ					
Slope (%). U-Z Lat. 41.3052	Long, -81.464401	Datum: WGS 84					
Soil Map Unit Name: EIC: Ellsworth silt loam, 6-12% slope:	3 NWI classific	ation. PEM					
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of	vear2 Yes X No (If no explain in R	emarks)					
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significan							
Are vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology algrandari							
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.) SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.							
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showin	ng sampling point locations, transects	, important features, etc.					
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No	is the Sampled Area						
Hydric Spil Present? Yes A No		No					
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No No							
HYDROLOGY		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	Secondary Indica	tors (minimum of two required)					
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that appl		Cracks (B6)					
	ed Leaves (B9) 🔛 Drainage Pat						
High Water Table (A2)		· · ·					
Saturation (A3) Marl Deposit Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Su	s (B15) Lury-Season N Nifide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burr	Nater Table (C2)					
		sible on Aerial Imagery (C9)					
		ressed Plants (D1)					
Algai Mat or Crust (B4)	Reduction in Tilled Solls (C6) Geomorphic	Position (D2)					
L Iron Deposits (B5)							
		phic Relief (D4)					
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Field Observations:	FAC-Neutral	Test (D5)					
Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inch	es):						
Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inch-							
Saturation Present? Yes No X Depth (inch	es): Wetland Hydrology Presen	t? Yes X No					
(includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial ph	otos, previous inspections), if available:						
Remarks:							
	·						

.

.

Sampling	Point:	cfbs	w
· · ·			

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominan Species?	t Indicator <u>Status</u>	Dominance Test worksheet:
1	••• ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	,		Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)
2		·	·	Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species 100
5				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
6	<u> </u>			Prevalence Index worksheet:
7	0			Total % Cover of:Multiply by:
15	<u> </u>	= Total Co	ver	OBL species x 1 =
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)			F	FACW species x 2 =
1	•			FAC species x 3 = FACU species x 4 =
2				UPL species x5 =
3				Column Totals: (A) (B)
4			<u> </u>	
5				Prevalence index = B/A =
6				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
7				Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
	0	= Total Co	ver	Dominance Test is >50%
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
1. Phalaris arundinacea	90	Y	FACW	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2. Apocynum cannabinum	20	N	FAC	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
3. Juncus effusus	20	N	FACW	
4		****************	*******************	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5				
6				Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
7				Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8				
9				Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
1				
10				Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
[11	•			Woody vines – All woody vines greater than 3,28 ft in
12	130			height.
		= Total Cov	ver	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)				
1				
2		<u> </u>		
3	~			Hydrophytic
4				Vegetation X No
		= Total Cov	/er	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate :	sheet.)			

Sampling Point: cfbs w

Depth (inches)	•	5 to the de	pth needed to docu				,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	ox Feature %	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture Remarks
0-4	10YR 3/3	95	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	SL
4-10	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 5/8	10	C	M	SICL
10-18	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 5/6	10	C	M	SiC
						·····	
Histosol Histic Ej Black H Hydroge Stratifie Deplete Thick D Sandy N Sandy C Sandy F Strippec Dark Su	pipedon (A2) istic (A3) en Sulfide (A4) d Layers (A5) d Below Dark Surfa ark Surface (A12) flucky Mineral (S1) Sleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) i Matrix (S6) rface (S7) (LRR R,	MLRA 14		3) iace (S9) (Mineral (F i Matrix (F2) ix (F3) urface (F6) Surface (I sions (F8)	LRR R, M 1) (LRR) 2)) F7)	LRA 149E (, L)	 Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149E Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149E) Red Parent Material (TF2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
Indicators o	f hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed		wetland hydrology mu	st be pres	ent, unles	s disturber	d or problematic.
Restrictive Type:			<u></u>				
Restrictive	ches):						Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No

L

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation	City/County Cuyahoga	Sampling Date: 07/18/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy	City/County: Cuyahoga State: OH	Sampling Point, CFBS U
1 -2	Section, Township, Range;	Obinpang r Valt
		none
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): floodplain	Local relief (concave, convex, none)	- WGS 84
Slope (%): 0-2 Lat: Soil Map Unit Name: EIC: Ellsworth silt loam, 6-12%	Long:	Datum: 1100 04
Soil Map Unit Name: EIC. Elisworth Sill IOam, 6-12%	slopes NWI classifie	ation: uplatio
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this		
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology, s	ignificantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances"	present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology n		
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map		, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X N Hydric Soil Present? Yes X N Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X N	is the Sampled Area	
Hydric Soil Present? Yes N	X within a Wetland? Yes	No X
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X N	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID:	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a sep	arate report.)	
	· · ·	
HYDROLOGY		
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		ators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all t		
	er-Stained Leaves (B9) Drainage Pa	
	atic Fauna (B13) Moss Trim L	
		Water Table (C2)
		isible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
		stressed Plants (D1)
		Position (D2)
	Muck Surface (C7)	, ,
		aphic Relief (D4)
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	FAC-Neutra	I Test (D5)
Field Observations:		
Surface Water Present? Yes No Deg	oth (inches):	
Water Table Present? Yes No Dep	oth (inches):	N.
	oth (inches): Wetland Hydrology Prese	nt? Yes <u>X</u> No
(includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, a	porial photos, provious inspections), if availables	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring weil, a	aenai photos, previous inspections), il avanable:	
Remarks:		

.

Sampling Point: <u>cfbs u</u>

÷

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	Absolute % Cover	Dominani Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test worksheet:
1 Fraxinus pennsylvanica	50	Ŷ	FACW	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 3 (A)
2 Cretaegus sp.	65	Ŷ	NI	
				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 4 (B)
3				
4				Percent of Dominant Species 75 (A/B)
5			·	
6				Prevalence Index worksheet:
7			·	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
	115	= Total Co	ver	OBL species x 1 =
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)				FACW species x 2 =
1				FAC species x 3 =
2				FACU species x 4 =
				UPL species x 5 =
3				Column Totals: (A) (B)
4		.		Prevalence Index = B/A =
5				
6			· ·····	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
7	·	<u></u>	· <u> </u>	L Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
		= Total Co	ver	
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)				
1 Phalaris arundinacea	70	Y	FACW	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2 Leersia oryzoides	60	Y	OBL	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
3 Glyceria striata	30	N	OBL	
			·	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
4				be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5				Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
6				Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter
7			<u></u>	at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8				Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in, DBH
9				and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
10				Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless
11				of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
12	<u></u>		<u> </u>	Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	160	= Total Co		height.
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)				
1		<u> </u>		
2	·····			
3.	······		·····	Hydrophytic
4				Vegetation Present? Yes X No
	<u></u>	= Total Co	ver	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate s	heet.)			L

Sampling	Doint	cfbs	u

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.) Redox Features Depth Matrix Redox Features O.4 10YR 3/3 100 4.12 10YR 4/3 100 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 Sice		cription: (Describe	e to the de			indicator	or confirm	the absence of ind	ICATORS I
Color (moist) % Color (moist) % Type1 Loc2 Taxture Remarks 0-4 10YR 3/3 100 SiL SiL SiL SiL 4-12 10YR 4/3 100 SiCL SiCL SiCL SiCL 12.18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12.18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12.18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12.18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12.18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12.18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12.18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12.18 10YR 4/3 10 Intelliptic All stattee I		h destalled					or comm		10410101
0.4 10YR 3/3 100 SiL 1-12 10YR 4/3 100 SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL 12-19 10YR 5/6 5 C M Sicl 1 Sicl 1 12-10 10 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Loc²</td> <td>Texture</td> <td>Remarks</td>							Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
1-12 10YR 4/3 100 SICL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SICL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SICL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SICL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SICL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SICL 12-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SICL 12-18 10YR 5/6 5 C M SICL Image: Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. *Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix Ydric Soil Indicators: Histosoi (A1) Image: Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. *Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix Ydric Soil Indicators: Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils Histosoi (A1) Image: Concentration, D=Depletion Matrix (F2) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Glayed Ma				00101 (1110130)					
I2-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL I2-18 10YR 4/3 95 10YR 5/6 5 C M SiCL Indicators Indicators Indicators Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis Histosol (A1) Image: Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 1498) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Image: Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 1498) Image: Soli Indicators (S9) (LRR K, L) So m Muck (A10) (LRR K, L) So m Muck Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Image: Solis (F2) Depleted Matrix (F3) Image: Solis (F12) (MLR Micral (F1) (LRR K, L) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 1445 Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Solis (F8) Solis (F8) Solis (F12) (MLR Stripped Matrix (S4) Redox Depressions (F8) Solis (F12) (MLR Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 1445 Stripped Matrix (S6) Depleted Matrix (S6) Depleted Matrix (S1) <td< td=""><td></td><td>·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>······································</td><td></td></td<>		·						······································	
Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ^a Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ^b Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ^b Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ^b Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. ^b Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix thistic formation of the temperature of temper								<u> </u>	
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Indicators: Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ⁴ Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histic Epipedon (A2) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ⁴ Black Histic (A3) Inin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Ioamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Problematic Hydric Soils ⁴ Type:	2-18	10YR 4/3	95	10YR 5/6		<u> </u>	M	SiCL	
Indicators: Indicators: Indicators: Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ⁴ Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histic Epipedon (A2) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ⁴ Black Histic (A3) Inin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Ioamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Ioamy Gleyed Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Type:		·							
ydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histosol (A2) Black Histic (A3) Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) ndicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Type: Type:						· ·····	·		
ydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histosol (A2) Black Histic (A3) Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Type: Type:	<u> </u>		•••• • • • • • • • •						
ydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histosol (A2) Black Histic (A3) Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Type: Type:		·		· ····································			_ _		
ydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histosol (A2) Black Histic (A3) Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Type: Type:		··	<u> </u>				·	<u></u>	
Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 14 Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, Stratified Layers (A5) Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 144E) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Type:			pletion, RI	M≃Reduced Matrix, C	S=Covere	ed or Coat	ed Sand G	rains. ² Location:	PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Restrictive Layer (if observed): Type:	Histoso Histic E Black H Hydrog	l (A1) pipedon (A2) listic (A3) en Sulfide (A4)		MLRA 1491 Thin Dark Sur Loamy Mucky	3) face (S9) (Mine <i>r</i> al (F	(LRR R, M ⁵ 1) (LRR)	ILRA 149Ë	2 cm Muck (/ Coast Prairie 5 cm Mucky 1 Dark Surface	A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149 Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, F Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, 9 (S7) (LRR K, L)
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Redox (S5) Red Parent Material (TF2) Stripped Matrix (S6) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Other (Explain in Remarks) ndicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. rstrictive Layer (if observed): Type: Type: Number of the present of	Deplete Thick D	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12)		Depleted Mate	ix (F3) urface (F6)		Thin Dark Su Iron-Mangan	uface (S9) (LRR K, L) ese Masses (F12) (LRR K
ndicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. testrictive Layer (if observed): Type:	Sandy (Sandy I	Gleyed Matrix (S4)					·	Mesic Spodic Red Parent N Very Shallow	c (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, Material (TF2) / Dark Surface (TF12)
estrictive Layer (if observed): Type:								Uther (Expla	in in Remarks)
	Dark Su	d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R,					م مالية بعاليه م	d an arabianatia	
Depart (inches),	Dark Sundicators	d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget	ation and		ust be pres	sent, unles	s disturbe	t or problematic.	
emarks:	Dark Sundicators of Destrictive Type:	d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	ation and		ust be pres	sent, unles	s disturber		ent? Yes No
	Dark Sundicators of estrictive Type: Depth (ir	d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	ation and		ust be pres	sent, unles	s disturbe		ent? Yes <u>No</u>
	Dark Sundicators of Destrictive Type:	d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	ation and		ust be pres	sent, unles	s disturber		ent? Yes <u>No</u>
	Dark Sundicators of cestrictive Type: Depth (in	d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	ation and		ust be pres	sent, unles	s disturber		ent? Yes <u>No</u>

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation	City/County: Cuyahoga		Sampling Date: 07/18/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy		State: OH	Sampling Date: 07/18/12 Sampling Point: cfbt w
Investigator(s): Flannagan	Section, Township, Range:		
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): DEPRESSION	Local relief (concave, c	onvex, none):	concave
Signe (%), 3-0 1 of 41.300001	Long: -81.4664	·····	Datum: WGS 84
Soil Map Unit Name: EIC: Ellsworth silt loam, 6-12% slopes		NWI classifica	ation: PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye	ear? Yes X No (If n	o, explain in Re	emarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly			resent? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr			
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing		-	-
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No	is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Vae X	No
Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No			
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate reported or in a	If yes, optional Wetland Sit	• ID:	
HYDROLOGY			
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		ondary Indicat	ors (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)		Surface Soil (
U Surface Water (A1) U Water-Stained High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna		Drainage Pati	
High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna Saturation (A3) Mart Deposits		Moss Trim Li	nes (B16) Vater Table (C2)
Water Marks (B1)		Crayfish Burn	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Sediment Deposits (B2)	ospheres on Living Roots (C3)		sible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Drift Deposits (B3)	educed Iron (C4)	Stunted or St	ressed Plants (D1)
	eduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	Geomorphic I	
Linon Deposits (B5) Linundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Dother (Explain	and the second se	Shallow Aquit	
U Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) U Other (Explain Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		FAC-Neutral	phic Relief (D4)
Field Observations:			
Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inches):		
Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches			
): Wetland Hydi	ology Presen	t? Yes X No
(includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial phote	os, previous inspections), if availab	e:	
Remarks:			
			1

Free Stratum (Plot size: 30)		· · · ·		Sampling Point: <u>cfbt w</u>
Free Stratum (Plot size: VV	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test worksheet:
				Number of Dominant Species
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3	<u> </u>			Species Across All Strata: (B)
4,				Percent of Dominant Species 100
5			<u> </u>	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A
5				Prevalence Index worksheet:
7				Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
	0	= Total Cov		OBL species x1 =
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)				FACW species x 2 =
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				FAC species x 3 =
				FACU species x 4 =
2				UPL species x 5 =
				Column Totals: (A) (i
۰. ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			<u></u>	
5				Prevalence Index = B/A =
B				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
7				Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
	0	= Total Co	/er	Dominance Test is >50%
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
Phalaris arundinacea	80	Y	FACW	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
Juncus effusus	10	N	FACW	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Cirsium arvense	20	N	FACU	
Typha latifolia	20	N	OBL	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology musi be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5.				
				Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
). ,				Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diame
				at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
3				Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH
)		<u> </u>		and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
l0				Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardles
i1				of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
2			<u></u>	Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft
	130	≂ Total Cov	/er	height.
				<u> </u>
Noody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15				
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)				
l			<u> </u>	
l				
l	···· ······			Hydrophytic Vegetation
l	·····			Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No

.

,

.

Sampling Point: <u>____</u>

Profile Des Depth	cription: (Describe Matrix	to the de				or confir	rm the absence of indicators.)
(inches) 0-4	Color (moist) 10YR 4/3	<u>%</u> 100	Color (moist)	ox Featur %	Type'	Loc ²	Texture Remarks
4-11	10YR 4/2	95	10YR 5/8		C	M	SiCL
11-18	10YR 4/2	90	10YR 5/8	5	C	M	SiCL
	* <u> </u>		10YR 5/6	5	C	М	
	·					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		<u>.</u>	-		<u> </u>		······································
	·		• <u></u>				
	•	• <u></u>					· ····································
	~	intian Di					Grains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Histosol Histic E Black H Hydrogd Stratifie Deplete Thick D Sandy M Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su	Indicators: I (A1) pipedon (A2) istic (A3) en Sulfide (A4) d Layers (A5) d Below Dark Surface ark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Sleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) J Matrix (S6) Inface (S7) (LRR R, I	e (A11) MLRA 14:	Polyvalue Belo MLRA 149B Thin Dark Surf Loamy Mucky I Loamy Gleyed Depleted Matri Redox Dark Su Depleted Dark Redox Deprese	w Surfaco) ace (S9) (Mineral (F Matrix (F3) Irface (F6 Surface (Sions (F8)	e (S8) (LR (LRR R, M 51) (LRR K 2) 5) (F7)	R R, LRA 1498 (, L)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ : 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R) 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149) Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149E Red Parent Material (TF2) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
Type: Depth (in							Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No
Remarks:				·····	17 (A.10) - A.16 A.1 - A		

ļ

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation	City/County: Cuyal	noga	Sampling Date: 07/18/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy		State: OH	Sampling Date: 07/18/12 Sampling Point: Cfbt U
Elemente de la companya de la company	Section, Township,		
	Local rel	ief (concave, convex, none):	linear
Slone (%): 3-8	Long:		Datum: WGS 84
Slope (%): 3-8 Lat: Soil Map Unit Name: EIC: Ellsworth silt Ioam, 6-12% slop)e	NWI classific	ation: Upland
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time	of year? Yes X No) (If no, explain in R	emarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology signific			
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology natural		needed, explain any answe	
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS Attach site map show			
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No Hydric Soil Present? Yes No X No X Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes No X No X	Is the Samp		X
Hydric Soil Present? Yes No X	within a We		
Wetland Hydrology Present? YesNo ^ Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate		al Wetland Site ID:	
HYDROLOGY			
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:			tors (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that ap		Surface Soil	• •
	ined Leaves (B9)	Drainage Pat	
	auna (B13)	Moss Trim Li	
	Sulfide Odor (C1)		Water Table (C2)
	Rhizospheres on Living R		sible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	of Reduced Iron (C4)		tressed Plants (D1)
	n Reduction in Tilled Soil	s (C6)	Position (D2)
	Surface (C7)	Shallow Aqui	
	olain in Remarks)		phic Relief (D4)
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		FAC-Neutral	Test (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (in	-h		
Surface Water Present? Yes No X Depth (inclusion) Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inclusion)			
		Wetland Hydrology Presen	t? Yes No X
(includes capillary fringe)			
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial p	photos, previous inspection	ons), if available:	
Remarks:			

۰.

,

Sampling Point: cfbt u

٠

an a second s	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator		
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)		Species?		Dominance Test worksheet:	
1				Number of Dominant Species	、
				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A	, I
2				Total Number of Dominant	
3		·		Species Across All Strata: (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species	
5					/B)
6		·		Prevalence Index worksheet:	
7		·		Total % Cover of: Multiply by:	
	0	= Total Co	ver	OBL species x 1 =	1
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)				FACW species x 2 =	
1				FAC species x 3 =	1
		· ······		FACU species x 4 =	-
2		·		UPL species x 5 =	ł
3		·		Column Totals: (A) (ย)
4.					-
5				Prevalence Index = B/A =	1
				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
6		·,		Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation	
7					1
	0	= Total Co	ver		
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)					
1. Phalaris arundinacea	70	Y	FACW	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	וי
2. Holcus latanus	5	N	FACU	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)	
	- 5	<u>N</u>			
3. Asclepias syriaca				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mus	t I
4. Daucus carota	5	N	UPL	be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
5. Rudbeckia hirta	5	<u>N</u>	UPL	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:	- 1
6. Dipsacus sylvestris	10	Ν	NI	_	
7	-			Tree – Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diame at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.	eter
				at breast neight (DBH), regardless of height.	
8				Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH	
9		· ····································		and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tail.	
10				Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardle	ss
11				of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.	
12				Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft	in
·	100		<u></u>	height.	
15		≈ Total Co	ver		
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)					- 1
1					
2					
3				Hydrophytic	ļ
			<u> </u>	Vegetation	Î
4	0			Present? Yes X No	
		= Total Co	ver		
Remarks: (include photo numbers here or on a separate	sheet.)				
					i
					1

Sampling Point: ____

	<u>Matrix</u>	%		x Feature		Loc ²	Taxture	Domestic
(inches))-3	<u>Color (maist)</u> 10YR 3/3	<u>%</u> 100	Color (moist)	%_	Type'	LOC	<u>Texture</u>	Remarks
	10YR 4/3	100						·····
/ /-18	10YR 5/4	$-\frac{100}{90}$	10YR 6/8	5	- c		CL	
-10			10YR 4/1	5	- 0		<u> </u>	
			101K 4/1			IVI	<u></u> *	
			- <u></u>					
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>			
						· ·	······	
	-	<u> </u>		-		·		
		_		•			······	
				- 				
vpe: C=C	Concentration, D=De	oletion, RM	M=Reduced Matrix, CS	S=Covere	d or Coate	ed Sand G	rains. ² Location	: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
dric Soil	Indicators:						Indicators for P	roblematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso			Polyvalue Belov		e (S8) (LRI	R R,		(A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
	Epipedon (A2) Histic (A3)		MLRA 149B)		LRR R. M	LRA 149B		e Redox (A16) (L <mark>RR K, L, R)</mark> Peat or Peat (S3) (LR <mark>R K, L,</mark> I
Hydrog	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Mucky M	Vineral (F	1) (LRR K		Dark Surfac	e (S7) (LRR K, L)
	ed Layers (A5)	/ 4 4 4	Loamy Gleyed		Z)			elow Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
	ed Below Dark Surfac	(FTA) SC	Depleted Matrix					urface (S9) (LRR K, L)
Thick D	Dark Surface (A12)		Redox Dark Su	rface (F6)		Iron-Manga	nese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L,
Sandy I	Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1)		Redox Dark Su Depleted Dark	Surface (I	F7)		Piedmont Fl	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14
Sandy I Sandy (Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4)			Surface (I	F7)		Piedmont Fl	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14
Sandy I Sandy (Sandy f	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Depleted Dark	Surface (I	F7)		Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14
Sandy I Sandy (Sandy f Stripped	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5)	MLRA 149	Depleted Dark Redox Depress	Surface (I	F7)		Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 5 Material (TF2)
Sandy I Sandy G Sandy G Stripped Dark St	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R,		Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expl	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 9 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripped Dark Su	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R,	ation and w	Depleted Dark Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expl	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 9 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripped Dark Su	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 5 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy (Sandy f Stripped Dark Su dicators c	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expl	w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks) Y
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su dicators c estrictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 145 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Stripped Dark Su dicators o strictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 9 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Stripped Dark Su dicators o strictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 5 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Stripped Dark Su dicators o strictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 9 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Stripped Dark Su dicators o strictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 5 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su dicators c estrictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 9 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su dicators c estrictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 9 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su dicators c estrictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 5 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy G Sandy f Stripped Dark Su Dark Su adicators c estrictive	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 145 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su adicators of estrictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 5 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su adicators of estrictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 5 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su adicators of estrictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 5 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)
Sandy I Sandy I Sandy G Sandy F Stripped Dark Su dicators o estrictive Type: Depth (in	Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic vegeta Layer (If observed)	ation and w	Depleted Dark (Redox Depress	Surface (I ions (F8)	F7)	s disturbed	Piedmont Fl Mesic Spod Red Parent Very Shallor Other (Expla	ioodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 ic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 14 9 Material (TF2) w Dark Surface (TF12) ain in Remarks)

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Sub	ostation		City/County: Cuy	ahoga		Sampling Date. 07	/18/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energ					State: OH	Sampling Date: 07	_{int:} cfbv w
Investigator(s): Flannagan			Section, Township				
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc	, depression			elief (concave o	onvey none).	concave	
ol/0.3-8 /4	1.369301		_ Long; -81.4624	02		Datum: WGS 84	······································
Soil Map Unit Name: EIC: Ells	worth silt loam, (5-12% slope				ation: PEM/POW	
Are climatic / hydrologic condition	······		a.v. X			auon:	······································
Are Vegetation, Soil							No
Are Vegetation, Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally p	roblematic?	(If needed, expla	ain any answer	s in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDING	S – Attach site	map showin	g sampling po	int locations	, transects,	, important feat	tures, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Prese	Ner X	No	is the Sam	pled Area		······································]
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes X	No	within a W	etland?	Yes X	No	[
Wetland Hydrology Present?	N	No		onal Wetland Site			
Remarks: (Explain alternative							
HYDROLOGY	<u></u>		,				
Wetland Hydrology Indicato	rs:	······		Sec	condary Indicat	ors (minimum of tw	o required)
Primary Indicators (minimum c	one is required; che	ck all that apply)	찔		Cracks (B6)	
Surface Water (A1)	<u>L</u>	Water-Stained		Ä	analiage . at	• •	
High Water Table (A2)		Aquatic Fauna	• •	H-1	Moss Trim Lin		
Saturation (A3)	Ļ			片	Dry-Season V Crayfish Burn	Vater Table (C2)	-
Water Marks (B1)	L. F	- • -	fide Odor (C1) cospheres on Living	Roots (C3)	•	sible on Aerial Imag	erv (C9)
Drift Deposits (B3)	in in its second se		Reduced Iron (C4)			ressed Plants (D1)	
Algai Mat or Crust (B4)	Ē		eduction in Tilled So	oils (C6)	Geomorphic I		
Iron Deposits (B5)	Ē	Thin Muck Su	rface (C7)		Shallow Aquil	tard (D3)	-
Inundation Visible on Aeri		Other (Explain	n in Remarks)	· 📮		phic Relief (D4)	
L Sparsely Vegetated Conc	ave Surface (B8)	·····		<u>×</u>	FAC-Neutral	Test (D5)	
Field Observations:		• • • • • • • • • •	- 1-				
Surface Water Present?	Yes No X Yes No X	Depth (inches	sj:				
Water Table Present? Saturation Present?	Yes No X	Depth (inche	s):	Wetland Hydr	olom Proces	Vee X	No
(includes capillary fringe)					•		
Describe Recorded Data (strea	am gauge, monitoring) well, aerial phot	tos, previous inspec	tions), if availabl	e:		
Remarks:							
							Ì
							1

.

Sampling Point: <u>Cfbv w</u>

······	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)		Species?		Dominance Test worksheet:
				Number of Dominant Species
1			<u> </u>	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 1 (A)
2				
				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: 1 (B)
3				Species Across All Strata: (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species
				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
5,				
6				Prevalence Index worksheet:
7	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
	0	= Total Cov	er	OBL species x 1 =
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15)				FACW species x 2 =
Sapinid/Shtub Stratum (Flot size)			<u> </u>	
1			L	FAC species x 3 =
2				FACU species x 4 =
2				UPL species x 5 =
3				Column Totals: (A) (B)
4				
				Prevalence Index = B/A =
5				
6				Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4				Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
7				
	0	= Total Cov	er	
5	************			Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
1. Phalaris arundinacea	100	Y	FACW	data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2 Carex vulpinoidea	5	N	OBL	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
2				I Tobicination typrophytic vogetation (Explain)
3				
1				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
4				be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5				Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
6				
1				Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter
7				at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8				
				Sapling/shrub – Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH
9				and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
10				Herb - Ail herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless
	*			of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tail.
11				
12				Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in
	105	- Tel-10		height.
		= Total Cov	er	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)				
1				
2				
3				Hudronhutic
······································				Hydrophytic Vegetation
4		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Present? Yes V No
	0	≖ Total Cov	er	
Pomarke: (laskida abata sumbars bass as a second		. 501 009]
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separat	e sneet.)			
				·

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Des	cription: (Describe	e to the de	pth needed to docu	ment the	Indicator	or confirm	m the absence of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix		Red	ox Feature	es		
<u>(inches)</u>	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture Remarks
0-9	7.5YR 4/2	90	7.5YR 5/8	10	<u> </u>	M	SiCL
9-16	10YR 4/1	90	10YR 6/8	10	С	M	SiCL
	. <u> </u>				•••••		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
\	<u> </u>		-	<u> </u>		·	
·				<u> </u>			
			<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-		
						·	· ····
			•				
						·	·
	<u></u>						
					•		
							· ······
							· ····································
	·····		, <u></u>				
		pletion, RN	A=Reduced Matrix, C	S=Covere	ed or Coate	ed Sand G	
Hydric Soil							Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
	pipedon (A2)		Polyvalue Belo MLRA 1498		3 (58) (LRI	к к,	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
	istic (A3)		Thin Dark Surfa		(LRR R. M	LRA 149B	
	en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Mucky I				Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L)
	d Layers (A5)		Loamy Gleyed		2)		Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
	d Below Dark Surfac ark Surface (A12)	ce (A11)	Redox Dark Su				Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L) Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
	Aucky Mineral (S1)		Depleted Dark				Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F12) (MLRA 149B)
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)		Redox Depres				Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B)
	Redox (S5)						Red Parent Material (TF2)
	I Matrix (S6)						Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
	nface (S7) (LRR R, I	MLKA 145	(D)				Other (Explain in Remarks)
³ Indicators o	f hydrophytic vegeta	ation and w	vetland hydrology mu	st be pres	sent, unles	s disturbed	d or problematic.
Restrictive	Layer (if observed)):					
Туре:	*						×
Depth (in	ches);						Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No
Remarks:				<u></u>			

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Su	bstation	City/	County: Cuya	ahoga		Sampling Date: 0	7/18/12
Applicant/Owner: First Energy		City/C			State: OH	Sampling P	oint: cfbv u
Investigator(s): Flannagan				, Ránge:			
Landform (hillslope, terrace, et	HILLSLOPE		Local re	elief (concave.	convex. none):	LINEAR	
Slope (%): 3-8		long				Datum: WGS 84	,
Slope (%): 3-8 Lat:	sworth silt loam, 6-1	12 % slope	·		_ NWI classifica	ation. upland	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditi	ions on the site typical fo	v this time of year?		sio (Ifr	o explain in Re	emarks)	
Are Vegetation, Soit							No
Are Vegetation, Soil					lain any answer		
SUMMARY OF FINDING					·		itures, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Prese Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No <u>^</u>	is the Sam within a W	etland?		<u>No</u> X	
Wetland Hydrology Present? Remarks: (Explain alternative			If yes, optio	nal Wetland Si	te ID:		<u> </u>
HYDROLOGY							
Wetland Hydrology Indicato				<u>Se</u>	1	tors (minimum of ty	vo required)
Primary Indicators (minimum			- (00)		Surface Soil (• •	
L Surface Water (A1)		Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13)		F	Drainage Pat Moss Trim Lii		
Saturation (A3)	=	Marl Deposits (B15)		Ľ		Nater Table (C2)	
Water Marks (B1)		Hydrogen Sulfide Od	lor (C1)		Crayfish Burn		
Sediment Deposits (B2)		Oxidized Rhizospher		Roots (C3)	Saturation Vis	sible on Aerial Ima	gery (C9)
Drift Deposits (B3)		Presence of Reduce			-	ressed Plants (D1)	
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (0		ils (C6)	Geomorphic I Shallow Aqui	• /	
Inundation Visible on Aer		Other (Explain in Rei	-			phic Relief (D4)	
Sparsely Vegetated Cond	•••		inditio)	Ē	FAC-Neutral	•	
Field Observations:				•	,		·····
Surface Water Present?	Yes No X	Depth (inches):					
Water Table Present?	Yes No X	Depth (inches):					Y
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes No X	Depth (inches):		Wetland Hyd	rology Presen	t? Yes	No <u>X</u>
Describe Recorded Data (stre	am gauge, monitoring w	vell, aeríal photos, pre	evious inspect	tions), if availat	ple:		
Remarks:			,				

•

.

Sampling Point: _____

,

mber of Dominant Across All Strata: 5 of Dominant Species OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 nce Index worksheet:	5 ((A)
OBL, FACW, or FAC: mber of Dominant Across All Strata: of Dominant Species OBL, FACW, or FAC: Colore Index worksheet: 1 % Cover of:	5 ((A)
Mber of Dominant 5 Across All Strata: 5 of Dominant Species 6 OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 Ince Index worksheet: 1 1 % Cover of: 6	5 ((A)
Across All Strata: 5 of Dominant Species OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 nce Index worksheet: 1 % Cover of:	(
of Dominant Species OBL, FACW, or FAC: 6 Index worksheet: 1 % Cover of:	20	(B)
OBL, FACW, or FAC: 0 nce Index worksheet: 1 % Cover of:	30	,
nce Index worksheet: I % Cover of:		(A/B)
I % Cover of:		,,
nios v 1 -	Multiply by:	_
VIQ0 X I 1	=	
pecies x 2 :	#	
cies x 3 :	≂	
ecies x 4	=	
cies × 5	=	
Totals: (A)		
valence Index = B/A = _		
_		•
ytic Vegetation Indicato		
d Test for Hydrophytic Ve	getation	
inance Test is >50%		
alence Index is ≤3.0 ¹		
phological Adaptations ¹ (P ata in Remarks or on a se	rovide supportir	g
lematic Hydrophytic Vege	•)
, , , , ,		,
rs of hydric soil and wetlar		ust
nt, unless disturbed or pro		<u></u>
ns of Vegetation Strata:		
/oody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm)		neter
height (DBH), regardless	or neight.	
shrub - Woody plants les	s than 3 in. DBI	H
ter than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.		
Il herbaceous (non-woody		less
nd woody plants less than	1 3.20 It tail.	
vines – All woody vines gr	reater than 3.28	ft in
·····		
	No	
j	hytic don t? Yes X	ion 🗸

.

Northcentral and Northeast Region - Interim Version

•

Sampling Point:

0-3 10YR 3/3 100 L 3-10 10YR 4/3 100 CL 10-16 10YR 4/4 100 CL 10-16 10/16 10/16 10/16 10-17 10/16 10/16 10/16 10-16 10/16 10/16 10/16 10-16 10/16 10/16	Depth	Matrix		Redo	x Feature				
3-10 10YR 4/3 100 CL 10-16 10YR 4/4 100 CL 10-11 10 10 10 10-11 10 10 10 10-11 10 10 10 10-11 10 10 10 10-11 10 10 10 10-11 10 10 10 10 10-11 10 10 10 10 10-11 10 10 10 10 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Color (moist)</td><td>%</td><td>Type¹</td><td>_Loc²</td><td>Texture</td><td>Remarks</td></t<>				Color (moist)	%	Type ¹	_Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
10-16 10YR 4/4 100 CL 10-16 10YR 4/4 100 10 10-16 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 11 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 <t< td=""><td>0-3</td><td>10YR 3/3</td><td>100</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>L</td><td></td></t<>	0-3	10YR 3/3	100					L	
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. 2 Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histic Eplpedon (A2) Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thin Dark Surface (F6) Iror Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Medxy (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) Ver Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Afficiators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem	3-10	10YR 4/3	100					CL	
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histic Epipedon (A2) Indicator Black Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Coa Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) 5 cd Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Thin I ark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Mea Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Andrease (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Andrease (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth	10-16	10YR 4/4	100		,			CL	
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histic Epipedon (A2) Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) Uritic RR R, MLRA 149B) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth			<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. <u>-,,</u>	· <u> </u>			
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histic Epipedon (A2) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Sca Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dark Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thin Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Pie Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Meet Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Oth	<u></u>	·				• •	<u></u>	······	
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, Histic Epipedon (A2) Indicator Black Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Coat Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dar Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Pol Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Meet Stripped Matrix (S6) Depleted Matrix (S6) Pol Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Oth Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Poblem			<u> </u>	• •• ••••	·		<u> </u>	·····	
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Biack Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) Depleted natrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth								······	······································
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Biack Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) U Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Restrictive Layer (if observed):					·	.			
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Biack Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) Wer Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth									
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Biack Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) Wer Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth		· ····································					<u></u>	<u></u>	
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Biack Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) U Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Restrictive Layer (if observed):		<u></u>		· <u>- · · · ·</u> -		•		. <u></u>	
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Biack Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) Depleted natrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth					·	- <u></u>			
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Biack Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) Depleted natrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth		· ·······		·		- 	·····	<u> </u>	
Hydric Soil Indicators: Indicators: Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Biack Histic (A3) MLRA 149B) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Stripped Matrix (S6) U Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Restrictive Layer (if observed):						• •••••		<u></u>	
Histosol (A1) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR R, 2 cd Histic Epipedon (A2) MLRA 149B) 5 cd Biack Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) 5 cd Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dar Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F2) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Below Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Redox Depressions (F8) Meeter Price Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Meeter Price Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Oth			pletion, RM	Reduced Matrix, CS	S=Covere	d or Coate	d Sand G	rains. ² Locatio	n: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Histic Epipedon (A2) MLRA 149B) Coa Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) 5 cr Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dar Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Field Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Meeter Redox Depressions (F8) Meeter Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Problem									Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) 5 cr Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) (LRR K, L) Dar Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thin Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Point Information Price Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Redox Depressions (F8) Redox Ver Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Depleted Index Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Oth				· · ·		(S8) (LRI	≺ К,		(A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B) irie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Pol Depleted Below Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thi Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thi Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Met Sandy Redox (S5) Redox Depressions (F8) Met Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Oth	1.2.2.2			(LRR R, M	LRA 1498		y Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Thiu Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thiu Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Pie Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox Depressions (F8) Mer Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Pie Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Oth Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Restrictive Layer (if observed):							, L)		ice (S7) (LRR K, L)
Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Iror Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Methods Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox Depressions (F8) Methods Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Othog Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Othog Othog Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Restrictive Layer (if observed):				Loamy Gleved I	Matrix (F2	2)			Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) L Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Pie Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox Depressions (F8) Met Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Redox Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Other Restrictive Layer (if observed): Image: Comparison of the present of			(844)					This Dark	Surface (S0) /LDD K_L)
Sandy Redox (S5) Red Stripped Matrix (S6) Ver Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Oth Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Restrictive Layer (if observed):	_ Depiete	d Below Dark Surfa	ce (A11)	Depleted Matrix	: (F3))			Surface (S9) (LRR K, L) anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F
Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	Deplete	ed Below Dark Surfa Dark Surface (A12)	ce (A11)	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Su	: (F3) rface (F6)			Iron-Manga Piedmont I	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149
Dark Surface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B)	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy	ed Below Dark Surfa bark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4)	ce (A11)	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sur Depleted Dark \$: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F	=7)		Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149
Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problem Restrictive Layer (if observed):	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy (Sandy I	ed Below Dark Surfa bark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5)	ce (A11)	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sur Depleted Dark \$: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F	=7)		Piedmont I Mesic Spo	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 It Material (TF2)
Restrictive Layer (if observed):	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripped	ed Below Dark Surfa bark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6)		Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sur Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F	=7)		Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R,	MLRA 14	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (f ions (F8)	=7)		 Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp 	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149) It Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12)
Type:	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St	ed Below Dark Surfa bark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (f ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	 Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp 	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 It Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12)
Depth (inches):	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St Indicators of Restrictive	ed Below Dark Surfa bark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	 Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp 	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 It Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Stripper Dark St Restrictive Type:	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Iolain in Remarks)
Hydric S	ad Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Dark Surface (A12) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox Depressions (F8) Redox (S5) Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, MLRA 149B) Depleted hydrology must be present, Layer (if observed): Depleted bark be present,	ce (A11) Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Redox Depressions (F8) MLRA 149B) ation and wetland hydrology must be present,	Depleted Matrix (F3) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Redox Depressions (F8)	(F3) rface (F6) Surface (F7) ions (F8)) =7)	unless	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149E Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Dain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St dicators o strictive Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	 Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp 	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 th Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) olain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark Strippe Dark Strippe Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Dain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark Strippe Dark Strippe Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, J Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Iolain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark Strippe Dark Strippe Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, I Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 it Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) olain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark Strippe Dark Strippe Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbec	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, J Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Iolain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark Strippe Dark Strippe Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, J Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Iolain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St Restrictive Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Dain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St Restrictive Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Dain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St Indicators of Restrictive Type:	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, F Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Dain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St Restrictive Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, J Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 Idic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 Int Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) Iolain in Remarks)
	Deplete Thick D Sandy I Sandy I Sandy I Strippe Dark St Restrictive Type: Depth (ir	ed Below Dark Surfa Park Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5) d Matrix (S6) urface (S7) (LRR R, of hydrophytic veget Layer (if observed	MLRA 149 ation and v	Depleted Matrix Redox Dark Sui Depleted Dark S Redox Depress	: (F3) rface (F6) Surface (F ions (F8)	=7)	s disturbed	Iron-Manga Piedmont I Mesic Spo Red Paren Very Shall Other (Exp	anese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, I Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14 dic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149 it Material (TF2) ow Dark Surface (TF12) olain in Remarks)

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Northcentral and Northeast Region

Project/Site: Glenwillow Substation	City/County: Cuyahoga		Sampling Date: 07/18/12
Applicant/Owner, First Energy	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	State: OH	Sampling Date: 07/18/12 Sampling Point: Cfbw W
Investigator(s): Flannagan	Section, Township, Range:		
	Local relief (concave		none
Slope (%); 0-2	Long:	,	Datum: WGS 84
Slope (%): 0-2 Lat: Soil Map Unit Name: Or: Orville silt loam, frequently flooded	······	NWI classific:	ation, PEM
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye	ar? Yes X No (I	f no. explain in R	emarks)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology significantly			
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology aduratily pro-			
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing			
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No	Is the Sampled Area		
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Yes X No Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No	within a Wetland?	Yes X	No
Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No	If yes, optional Wetland	Site ID:	
Remarks: (Explain alternative procedures here or in a separate repo			
HYDROLOGY			······································
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Secondary Indica	tors (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)	Í	Surface Soil (
Surface Water (A1)	Leaves (B9)	Drainage Pat	
High Water Table (A2)		Moss Trim Li	
Saturation (A3)			Vater Table (C2)
Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfi	de Odor (C1)	Crayfish Burr	ows (C8)
	spheres on Living Roots (C3)	Saturation Vi	sible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	educed fron (C4)	Stunted or St	ressed Plants (D1)
	duction in Tilled Soils (C6)	Geomorphic	
Li Iron Deposits (B5)	· · · ·	📕 Shallow Aqui	
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)			phic Relief (D4)
Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	<u></u>	FAC-Neutral	lest (D5)
Field Observations: Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches)	v		
Surface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches) Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches)	1		
Saturation Present? Yes No Depth (inches		drology Presen	t? Yes X No
(includes capillary fringe)			······································
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photo	os, previous inspections), if avail	able:	
Remarks:	·······		
			:

Sampling Point: <u>cfbw w</u>

.

.

30	Absolute	Dominant		Dominance Test worksheet:
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)		Species?		Number of Dominant Species
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 4 (A)
2			<u> </u>	Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: 6 (B)
4				Percent of Dominant Species
5				That Are OBL, FACW; or FAC: <u>66</u> (A/B)
6		<u></u>		Prevalence Index worksheet:
7	∩			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
45	<u> </u>	= Total Co	ver	OBL species x 1 =
Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 15				FACW species x 2 =
1. Rubus allegheniensis	10	Y	FACU	FAC species x 3 =
2				FACU species x 4 =
3				UPL species x 5 ≃
4.				Column Totals: (A) (B)
				Prevalence index = B/A =
5				
6			<u> </u>	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
7				Dominance Test is >50%
_	10	= Total Co	ver	Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^{\circ}$
Herb Stratum (Plot size: 5)				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
1. Phalaris arundinacea	80	Y	FACW	data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
2 Verbesina alternifolia	30	Y	FACW	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
3. Urtica dioica	30	Y	FAC	
Impatiens capensis	25	N	OBL	¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
5 Myosotis scorpioides		Y	OBL	be present, uness disturbed or problematic.
6 Cirsium arvense	30	Y	FACU	Definitions of Vegetation Strata:
				Tree - Woody plants 3 in. (7.6 cm) or more in diameter
7		<u> </u>		at breast height (DBH), regardless of height.
8				Sapling/shrub - Woody plants less than 3 in. DBH
9				and greater than 3.28 ft (1 m) tall.
10				Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, regardless
11				of size, and woody plants less than 3.28 ft tall.
12.				Woody vines - All woody vines greater than 3.28 ft in
	225	= Total Cov		height.
1	<u> </u>			
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 15)				
1				
2		<u> </u>		
3		<u> </u>	·····	Hydrophytic
4				Vegetation Present? Yes X No
	0	= Total Cov	/er	
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separa				L
	•			

Sampling Point: _____

Profile Dese	cription: (Describe	to the de	pth needed to docu	ment the	indicator	or confin	m the absence of indicators.)
Depth (inches)	Matrix Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	ox Feature	s Type'	Loc ²	Texture Remarks
0-3	10YR 4/2	100		%	. iype		CL
3-10	10YR 4/1	95	10YR 5/8	5	<u>c</u>	M	CL
10-18					- c		
10-18	10YR 5/2	95	10YR 5/8		- <u>-</u>	M	<u>CL</u>
	<u></u>						
		_					
	·····		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	·						· ······
			-				
<u></u>							
						-	
¹ Type: C=C	oncentration, D=Der	pletion, RM	M=Reduced Matrix, C	- — S≃Covere	d or Coate	ed Sand G	arains. ² Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix,
Hydric Soil				<u></u>			Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
L Histosol			Polyvalue Belo		e (S8) (LR	r r ,	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR K, L, MLRA 149B)
	pipedon (A2)		MLRA 149B				Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (LRR K, L, R)
	istic (A3) en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Mucky I				3) LJ 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) (LRR K, L, R) Dark Surface (S7) (LRR K, L)
	d Layers (A5)		Loamy Gleved			·, ··/	Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (LRR K, L)
	d Below Dark Surfac	:e (A 11)	Depleted Matrix		,		Thin Dark Surface (S9) (LRR K, L)
	ark Surface (A12)		Redox Dark Su				Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR K, L, R)
	Aucky Mineral (S1)		Depleted Dark				Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 149B)
	Sleyed Matrix (S4) Redox (S5)		L Redox Depress	sions (F8)			Mesic Spodic (TA6) (MLRA 144A, 145, 149B) Red Parent Material (TF2)
	Matrix (S6)						Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
	rface (S7) (LRR R,	MLRA 14	9B)				Other (Explain in Remarks)
3							
	f hydrophytic vegeta Layer (if observed)		vetland hydrology mu	st be pres	ent, unles	s disturbe	d or problematic.
Type:		•					
Depth (in	ches):						Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No
Remarks:				<u> </u>			